REVISOR

This Document can be made available in alternative formats upon request

State of Minnesota

H1780-1

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES EIGHTY-EIGHTH SESSION H. F. No. 1780

04/15/2013 Authored by Huntley

The bill was read for the first time and referred to the Committee on Civil Law 04/19/2013 Adoption of Report: Pass as Amended and re-referred to the Committee on Rules and Legislative Administration

1.1	A bill for an act
1.2	relating to state government; modifying certain health and human services data
1.3	practices provisions; establishing community first services and supports and
1.4	Northstar Care for Children; modifying provisions relating to vital records,
1.5	reporting suspected maltreatment, child custody, background studies, and fraud
1.6	investigations; program integrity; waiver provider standards; licensing home
1.7	care providers; establishing penalties; establishing an advisory council; licensing
1.8	alkaline hydrolysis facilities; establishing a state-based risk adjustment system
1.9	assessment; amending Minnesota Statutes 2012, sections 144.051, by adding
1.10	subdivisions; 243.166, subdivision 7; 245A.11, subdivision 7b; 245C.04, by
1.11	adding a subdivision; 245C.08, subdivision 1; 245D.05; 245D.06; 245D.10;
1.12	256.01, by adding a subdivision; 256B.69, by adding a subdivision; 626.557,
1.13	subdivisions 4, 9, 9e; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 144A; 149A; 245D; 256B.
1.14	chapters 144A, 149A, 243D, 230B.
1.15	BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:
1.16	ARTICLE 1
1 17	REDESIGNING HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES
1.17	REDESIGNING HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES
1.17	REDESIGNING HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES
1.17 1.18	REDESIGNING HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES Section 1. [256B.85] COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS.
1.18	Section 1. [256B.85] COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS.
1.18 1.19	Section 1. [256B.85] COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS. Subdivision 1. Basis and scope. (a) Upon federal approval, the commissioner
1.18 1.19 1.20	Section 1. [256B.85] COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS. Subdivision 1. Basis and scope. (a) Upon federal approval, the commissioner shall establish a medical assistance state plan option for the provision of home and
1.18 1.19 1.20 1.21	Section 1. [256B.85] COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS. Subdivision 1. Basis and scope. (a) Upon federal approval, the commissioner shall establish a medical assistance state plan option for the provision of home and community-based personal assistance service and supports called "community first
1.18 1.19 1.20 1.21 1.22	Section 1. [256B.85] COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS. Subdivision 1. Basis and scope. (a) Upon federal approval, the commissioner shall establish a medical assistance state plan option for the provision of home and community-based personal assistance service and supports called "community first services and supports (CFSS)."
1.18 1.19 1.20 1.21 1.22 1.23	Section 1. [256B.85] COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS. Subdivision 1. Basis and scope. (a) Upon federal approval, the commissioner shall establish a medical assistance state plan option for the provision of home and community-based personal assistance service and supports called "community first services and supports (CFSS)." (b) CFSS is a participant-controlled method of selecting and providing services

2.1	supports including by directly employing support workers with the necessary supports
2.2	to perform that function.
2.3	(c) CFSS is available statewide to eligible individuals to assist with accomplishing
2.4	activities of daily living (ADLs), instrumental activities of daily living (IADLs), and
2.5	health-related procedures and tasks through hands-on assistance to complete the task or
2.6	supervision and cueing to complete the task; and to assist with acquiring, maintaining, and
2.7	enhancing the skills necessary to accomplish ADLs, IADLs, and health-related procedures
2.8	and tasks. CFSS allows payment for certain supports and goods such as environmental
2.9	modifications and technology that are intended to replace or decrease the need for human
2.10	assistance.
2.11	(d) Upon federal approval, CFSS will replace the personal care assistance program
2.12	under sections 256.476, 256B.0625, subdivisions 19a and 19c, and 256B.0659.
2.13	Subd. 2. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in
2.14	this subdivision have the meanings given.
2.15	(b) "Activities of daily living" or "ADLs" means eating, toileting, grooming,
2.16	dressing, bathing, mobility, positioning, and transferring.
2.17	(c) "Agency-provider model" means a method of CFSS under which a qualified
2.18	agency provides services and supports through the agency's own employees and policies.
2.19	The agency must allow the participant to have a significant role in the selection and
2.20	dismissal of support workers of their choice for the delivery of their specific services
2.21	and supports.
2.22	(d) "Behavior" means a category to determine the home care rating and is based on the
2.23	criteria in section 256B.0659. "Level I behavior" means physical aggression towards self,
2.24	others, or destruction of property that requires the immediate response of another person.
2.25	(e) "Complex health-related needs" means a category to determine the home care
2.26	rating and is based on the criteria in section 256B.0659.
2.27	(f) "Community first services and supports" or "CFSS" means the assistance and
2.28	supports program under this section needed for accomplishing activities of daily living,
2.29	instrumental activities of daily living, and health-related tasks through hands-on assistance
2.30	to complete the task or supervision and cueing to complete the task, or the purchase of
2.31	goods as defined in subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (2), that replace the need for
2.32	human assistance.
2.33	(g) "Community first services and supports service delivery plan" or "service delivery
2.34	plan" means a written summary of the services and supports, that is based on the community
2.35	support plan identified in section 256B.0911 and coordinated services and support plan

3.1	and budget identified in section 256B.0915, subdivision 6, if applicable, that is determined
3.2	by the participant to meet the assessed needs, using a person-centered planning process.
3.3	(h) "Critical activities of daily living" means transferring, mobility, eating, and
3.4	toileting.
3.5	(i) "Dependency" in activities of daily living means a person requires assistance to
3.6	begin and complete one or more of the activities of daily living.
3.7	(j) "Financial management services contractor or vendor" means a qualified
3.8	organization having a written contract with the department to provide services necessary
3.9	to use the flexible spending model under subdivision 13, that include but are not limited
3.10	to: participant education and technical assistance; CFSS service delivery planning and
3.11	budgeting; billing, making payments, and monitoring of spending; and assisting the
3.12	participant in fulfilling employer-related requirements in accordance with Section 3504 of
3.13	the IRS code and the IRS Revenue Procedure 70-6.
3.14	(k) "Flexible spending model" means a service delivery method of CFSS that uses
3.15	an individualized CFSS service delivery plan and service budget and assistance from the
3.16	financial management services contractor to facilitate participant employment of support
3.17	workers and the acquisition of supports and goods.
3.18	(1) "Health-related procedures and tasks" means procedures and tasks related to
3.19	the specific needs of an individual that can be delegated or assigned by a state-licensed
3.20	healthcare or behavioral health professional and performed by a support worker.
3.21	(m) "Instrumental activities of daily living" means activities related to living
3.22	independently in the community, including but not limited to: meal planning, preparation,
3.23	and cooking; shopping for food, clothing, or other essential items; laundry; housecleaning;
3.24	assistance with medications; managing money; communicating needs, preferences, and
3.25	activities; arranging supports; and assistance with traveling around and participating
3.26	in the community.
3.27	(n) "Legal representative" means parent of a minor, a court-appointed guardian, or
3.28	another representative with legal authority to make decisions about services and supports
3.29	for the participant. Other representatives with legal authority to make decisions include
3.30	but are not limited to a health care agent or an attorney-in-fact authorized through a health
3.31	care directive or power of attorney.
3.32	(o) "Medication assistance" means providing verbal or visual reminders to take
3.33	regularly scheduled medication and includes any of the following supports:
3.34	(1) under the direction of the participant or the participant's representative, bringing
3.35	medications to the participant including medications given through a nebulizer, opening a
3.36	container of previously set up medications, emptying the container into the participant's

4.1	hand, opening and giving the medication in the original container to the participant, or
4.2	bringing to the participant liquids or food to accompany the medication;
4.3	(2) organizing medications as directed by the participant or the participant's
4.4	representative; and
4.5	(3) providing verbal or visual reminders to perform regularly scheduled medications.
4.6	(p) "Participant's representative" means a parent, family member, advocate, or
4.7	other adult authorized by the participant to serve as a representative in connection with
4.8	the provision of CFSS. This authorization must be in writing or by another method
4.9	that clearly indicates the participant's free choice. The participant's representative must
4.10	have no financial interest in the provision of any services included in the participant's
4.11	service delivery plan and must be capable of providing the support necessary to assist
4.12	the participant in the use of CFSS. If through the assessment process described in
4.13	subdivision 5 a participant is determined to be in need of a participant's representative, one
4.14	must be selected. If the participant is unable to assist in the selection of a participant's
4.15	representative, the legal representative shall appoint one. Two persons may be designated
4.16	as a participant's representative for reasons such as divided households and court-ordered
4.17	custodies. Duties of a participant's representatives may include:
4.18	(1) being available while care is provided in a method agreed upon by the participant
4.19	or the participant's legal representative and documented in the participant's CFSS service
4.20	delivery plan;
4.21	(2) monitoring CFSS services to ensure the participant's CFSS service delivery
4.22	plan is being followed; and
4.23	(3) reviewing and signing CFSS time sheets after services are provided to provide
4.24	verification of the CFSS services.
4.25	(q) "Person-centered planning process" means a process that is driven by the
4.26	participant for discovering and planning services and supports that ensures the participant
4.27	makes informed choices and decisions. The person-centered planning process must:
4.28	(1) include people chosen by the participant;
4.29	(2) provide necessary information and support to ensure that the participant directs
4.30	the process to the maximum extent possible, and is enabled to make informed choices
4.31	and decisions;
4.32	(3) be timely and occur at time and locations of convenience to the participant;
4.33	(4) reflect cultural considerations of the participant;
4.34	(5) include strategies for solving conflict or disagreement within the process,
4.35	including clear conflict-of-interest guidelines for all planning;

5.1	(6) offers choices to the participant regarding the services and supports they receive
5.2	and from whom;
5.3	(7) include a method for the participant to request updates to the plan; and
5.4	(8) record the alternative home and community-based settings that were considered
5.5	by the participant.
5.6	(r) "Shared services" means the provision of CFSS services by the same CFSS
5.7	support worker to two or three participants who voluntarily enter into an agreement to
5.8	receive services at the same time and in the same setting by the same provider.
5.9	(s) "Support specialist" means a professional with the skills and ability to assist the
5.10	participant using either the agency provider model under subdivision 11 or the flexible
5.11	spending model under subdivision 13, in services including, but not limited to assistance
5.12	regarding:
5.13	(1) the development, implementation, and evaluation of the CFSS service delivery
5.14	plan under subdivision 6;
5.15	(2) recruitment, training, or supervision, including supervision of health-related
5.16	tasks or behavioral supports appropriately delegated by a health care professional, and
5.17	evaluation of support workers; and
5.18	(3) facilitating the use of informal and community supports, goods, or resources.
5.19	(t) "Support worker" means an employee of the agency provider or of the participant
5.20	who has direct contact with the participant and provides services as specified within the
5.21	participant's service delivery plan.
5.22	(u) "Wages and benefits" means the hourly wages and salaries, the employer's
5.23	share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment taxes, workers'
5.24	compensation, mileage reimbursement, health and dental insurance, life insurance,
5.25	disability insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, contributions to
5.26	employee retirement accounts, or other forms of employee compensation and benefits.
5.27	Subd. 3. Eligibility. (a) CFSS is available to a person who meets one of the
5.28	following:
5.29	(1) is a recipient of medical assistance as determined under section 256B.055,
5.30	256B.056, or 256B.057, subdivisions 5 and 9;
5.31	(2) is a recipient of the alternative care program under section 256B.0913;
5.32	(3) is a waiver recipient as defined under section 256B.0915, 256B.092, 256B.093,
5.33	or 256B.49; or
5.34	(4) has medical services identified in a participant's individualized education
5.35	program and is eligible for services as determined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 26.

6.1	(b) In addition to meeting the eligibility criteria in paragraph (a), a person must also
6.2	meet all of the following:
6.3	(1) require assistance and be determined dependent in one activity of daily living or
6.4	Level I behavior based on assessment under section 256B.0911;
6.5	(2) is not a recipient under the family support grant under section 252.32 ;
6.6	(3) lives in the person's own apartment or home including a family foster care setting
6.7	licensed under chapter 245A, but not in corporate foster care under chapter 245A; or a
6.8	noncertified boarding care or boarding and lodging establishments under chapter 157;
6.9	unless transitioning into the community from an institution; and
6.10	(4) has not been excluded or disenrolled from the flexible spending model.
6.11	(c) The commissioner shall disenroll or exclude participants from the flexible
6.12	spending model and transfer them to the agency-provider model under the following
6.13	circumstances that include but are not limited to:
6.14	(1) when a participant has been restricted by the Minnesota restricted recipient
6.15	program, the participant may be excluded for a specified time period;
6.16	(2) when a participant exits the flexible spending service delivery model during the
6.17	participant's service plan year. Upon transfer, the participant shall not access the flexible
6.18	spending model for the remainder of that service plan year; or
6.19	(3) when the department determines that the participant or participant's representative
6.20	or legal representative cannot manage participant responsibilities under the service
6.21	delivery model. The commissioner must develop policies for determining if a participant
6.22	is unable to manage responsibilities under a service model.
6.23	(d) A participant may appeal in writing to the department to contest the department's
6.24	decision under paragraph (c), clause (3), to remove or exclude the participant from the
6.25	flexible spending model.
6.26	Subd. 4. Eligibility for other services. Selection of CFSS by a participant must not
6.27	restrict access to other medically necessary care and services furnished under the state
6.28	plan medical assistance benefit or other services available through alternative care.
6.29	Subd. 5. Assessment requirements. (a) The assessment of functional need must:
6.30	(1) be conducted by a certified assessor according to the criteria established in
6.31	section 256B.0911;
6.32	(2) be conducted face-to-face, initially and at least annually thereafter, or when there
6.33	is a significant change in the participant's condition or a change in the need for services
6.34	and supports; and
6.35	(3) be completed using the format established by the commissioner.

JK

(b) A participant who is residing in a facility may be assessed and choose CFSS for 7.1 the purpose of using CFSS to return to the community as described in subdivisions 3 7.2 and 7, paragraph (a), clause (5). 7.3 (c) The results of the assessment and any recommendations and authorizations for 7.4 CFSS must be determined and communicated in writing by the lead agency's certified 7.5 assessor as defined in section 256B.0911 to the participant and the agency-provider or 7.6 financial management services provider chosen by the participant within 40 calendar days 7.7 and must include the participant's right to appeal under section 256.045. 7.8 Subd. 6. Community first services and support service delivery plan. (a) The 7.9 CFSS service delivery plan must be developed, implemented, and evaluated through a 7.10 person-centered planning process by the participant, or the participant's representative 7.11 7.12 or legal representative who may be assisted by a support specialist. The CFSS service delivery plan must reflect the services and supports that are important to the participant 7.13 and for the participant to meet the needs assessed by the certified assessor and identified 7.14 7.15 in the community support plan under section 256B.0911 or the coordinated services and support plan identified in section 256B.0915, subdivision 6, if applicable. The CFSS 7.16 service delivery plan must be reviewed by the participant and the agency-provider or 7.17 financial management services contractor at least annually upon reassessment, or when 7.18 there is a significant change in the participant's condition, or a change in the need for 7.19 7.20 services and supports. (b) The commissioner shall establish the format and criteria for the CFSS service 7.21 delivery plan. 7.22 7.23 (c) The CFSS service delivery plan must be person-centered and: (1) specify the agency-provider or financial management services contractor selected 7.24 by the participant; 7.25 7.26 (2) reflect the setting in which the participant resides that is chosen by the participant; (3) reflect the participant's strengths and preferences; 7.27 (4) include the means to address the clinical and support needs as identified through 7.28 an assessment of functional needs; 7.29 (5) include individually identified goals and desired outcomes; 7.30 (6) reflect the services and supports, paid and unpaid, that will assist the participant 7.31 to achieve identified goals, and the providers of those services and supports, including 7.32 natural supports; 7.33 (7) identify the amount and frequency of face-to-face supports and amount and 7.34 7.35 frequency of remote supports and technology that will be used;

8.1	(8) identify risk factors and measures in place to minimize them, including
8.2	individualized backup plans;
8.3	(9) be understandable to the participant and the individuals providing support;
8.4	(10) identify the individual or entity responsible for monitoring the plan;
8.5	(11) be finalized and agreed to in writing by the participant and signed by all
8.6	individuals and providers responsible for its implementation;
8.7	(12) be distributed to the participant and other people involved in the plan; and
8.8	(13) prevent the provision of unnecessary or inappropriate care.
8.9	(d) The total units of agency-provider services or the budget allocation amount for
8.10	the flexible spending model include both annual totals and a monthly average amount
8.11	that cover the number of months of the service authorization. The amount used each
8.12	month may vary, but additional funds must not be provided above the annual service
8.13	authorization amount unless a change in condition is assessed and authorized by the
8.14	certified assessor and documented in the community support plan, coordinated services
8.15	and supports plan, and service delivery plan.
8.16	Subd. 7. Community first services and supports; covered services. Services
8.17	and supports covered under CFSS include:
8.18	(1) assistance to accomplish activities of daily living (ADLs), instrumental activities
8.19	of daily living (IADLs), and health-related procedures and tasks through hands-on
8.20	assistance to complete the task or supervision and cueing to complete the task;
8.21	(2) assistance to acquire, maintain, or enhance the skills necessary for the participant
8.22	to accomplish activities of daily living, instrumental activities of daily living, or
8.23	health-related tasks;
8.24	(3) expenditures for items, services, supports, environmental modifications, or
8.25	goods, including assistive technology. These expenditures must:
8.26	(i) relate to a need identified in a participant's CFSS service delivery plan;
8.27	(ii) increase independence or substitute for human assistance to the extent that
8.28	expenditures would otherwise be made for human assistance for the participant's assessed
8.29	needs; and
8.30	(iii) fit within the annual limit of the participant's approved service allocation
8.31	or budget;
8.32	(4) observation and redirection for episodes where there is a need for redirection
8.33	due to participant behaviors or intervention needed due to a participant's symptoms. An
8.34	assessment of behaviors must meet the criteria in this clause. A recipient qualifies as
8.35	having a need for assistance due to behaviors if the recipient's behavior requires assistance
8.36	at least four times per week and shows one or more of the following behaviors:

9.1	(i) physical aggression towards self or others, or destruction of property that requires
9.2	the immediate response of another person;
9.3	(ii) increased vulnerability due to cognitive deficits or socially inappropriate
9.4	behavior; or
9.5	(iii) increased need for assistance for recipients who are verbally aggressive or
9.6	resistive to care so that time needed to perform activities of daily living is increased;
9.7	(5) back-up systems or mechanisms, such as the use of pagers or other electronic
9.8	devices, to ensure continuity of the participant's services and supports;
9.9	(6) transition costs, including:
9.10	(i) deposits for rent and utilities;
9.11	(ii) first month's rent and utilities;
9.12	(iii) bedding;
9.13	(iv) basic kitchen supplies;
9.14	(v) other necessities, to the extent that these necessities are not otherwise covered
9.15	under any other funding that the participant is eligible to receive; and
9.16	(vi) other required necessities for an individual to make the transition from a nursing
9.17	facility, institution for mental diseases, or intermediate care facility for persons with
9.18	developmental disabilities to a community-based home setting where the participant
9.19	resides; and
9.20	(7) services by a support specialist defined under subdivision 2 that are chosen
9.21	by the participant.
9.22	Subd. 8. Determination of CFSS service methodology. (a) All community first
9.23	services and supports must be authorized by the commissioner or the commissioner's
9.24	designee before services begin except for the assessments established in section
9.25	256B.0911. The authorization for CFSS must be completed within 30 days after receiving
9.26	a complete request.
9.27	(b) The amount of CFSS authorized must be based on the recipient's home
9.28	care rating. The home care rating shall be determined by the commissioner or the
9.29	commissioner's designee based on information submitted to the commissioner identifying
9.30	the following for a recipient:
9.31	(1) the total number of dependencies of activities of daily living as defined in
9.32	subdivision 2;
9.33	(2) the presence of complex health-related needs as defined in subdivision 2; and
9.34	(3) the presence of Level I behavior as defined in subdivision 2.
9.35	(c) For purposes meeting the criteria in paragraph (b), the methodology to determine
9.36	the total minutes for CFSS for each home care rating is based on the median paid units

10.1	per day for each home care rating from fiscal year 2007 data for the PCA program. Each
10.2	home care rating has a base number of minutes assigned. Additional minutes are added
10.3	through the assessment and identification of the following:
10.4	(1) 30 additional minutes per day for a dependency in each critical activity of daily
10.5	living as defined in subdivision 2;
10.6	(2) 30 additional minutes per day for each complex health-related function as
10.7	defined in subdivision 2; and
10.8	(3) 30 additional minutes per day for each behavior issue as defined in subdivision 2.
10.9	Subd. 9. Noncovered services. (a) Services or supports that are not eligible for
10.10	payment under this section include those that:
10.11	(1) are not authorized by the certified assessor or included in the written service
10.12	delivery plan;
10.13	(2) are provided prior to the authorization of services and the approval of the written
10.14	CFSS service delivery plan;
10.15	(3) are duplicative of other paid services in the written service delivery plan;
10.16	(4) supplant natural unpaid supports that are provided voluntarily to the participant
10.17	and are selected by the participant in lieu of a support worker and appropriately meeting
10.18	the participant's needs;
10.19	(5) are not effective means to meet the participant's needs; and
10.20	(6) are available through other funding sources, including, but not limited to, funding
10.21	through Title IV-E of the Social Security Act.
10.22	(b) Additional services, goods, or supports that are not covered include:
10.23	(1) those that are not for the direct benefit of the participant;
10.24	(2) any fees incurred by the participant, such as Minnesota health care programs fees
10.25	and co-pays, legal fees, or costs related to advocate agencies;
10.26	(3) insurance, except for insurance costs related to employee coverage;
10.27	(4) room and board costs for the participant with the exception of allowable
10.28	transition costs in subdivision 7, clause (6);
10.29	(5) services, supports, or goods that are not related to the assessed needs;
10.30	(6) special education and related services provided under the Individuals with
10.31	Disabilities Education Act and vocational rehabilitation services provided under the
10.32	Rehabilitation Act of 1973;
10.33	(7) assistive technology devices and assistive technology services other than those
10.34	for back-up systems or mechanisms to ensure continuity of service and supports listed in
10.35	subdivision 7;
10.36	(8) medical supplies and equipment;

11.1	(9) environmental modifications, except as specified in subdivision 7;
11.2	(10) expenses for travel, lodging, or meals related to training the participant, the
11.3	participant's representative, legal representative, or paid or unpaid caregivers that exceed
11.4	\$500 in a 12-month period;
11.5	(11) experimental treatments;
11.6	(12) any service or good covered by other medical assistance state plan services,
11.7	including prescription and over-the-counter medications, compounds, and solutions and
11.8	related fees, including premiums and co-payments;
11.9	(13) membership dues or costs, except when the service is necessary and appropriate
11.10	to treat a physical condition or to improve or maintain the participant's physical condition.
11.11	The condition must be identified in the participant's CFSS plan and monitored by a
11.12	physician enrolled in a Minnesota health care program;
11.13	(14) vacation expenses other than the cost of direct services;
11.14	(15) vehicle maintenance or modifications not related to the disability, health
11.15	condition, or physical need; and
11.16	(16) tickets and related costs to attend sporting or other recreational or entertainment
11.17	events.
11.18	Subd. 10. Provider qualifications and general requirements. (a)
11.19	Agency-providers delivering services under the agency-provider model under subdivision
11.20	11 or financial management service (FMS) contractors under subdivision 13 shall:
11.21	(1) enroll as a medical assistance Minnesota health care programs provider and meet
11.22	all applicable provider standards;
11.23	(2) comply with medical assistance provider enrollment requirements;
11.24	(3) demonstrate compliance with law and policies of CFSS as determined by the
11.25	commissioner;
11.26	(4) comply with background study requirements under chapter 245C;
11.27	(5) verify and maintain records of all services and expenditures by the participant,
11.28	including hours worked by support workers and support specialists;
11.29	(6) not engage in any agency-initiated direct contact or marketing in person, by
11.30	telephone, or other electronic means to potential participants, guardians, family member
11.31	or participants' representatives;
11.32	(7) pay support workers and support specialists based upon actual hours of services
11.33	provided;
11.34	(8) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state payroll taxes;
11.35	(9) make arrangements and pay unemployment insurance, taxes, workers'
11.36	compensation, liability insurance, and other benefits, if any;

12.1	(10) enter into a written agreement with the participant, participant's representative,
12.2	or legal representative that assigns roles and responsibilities to be performed before
12.3	services, supports, or goods are provided using a format established by the commissioner;
12.4	(11) report suspected neglect and abuse to the common entry point according to
12.5	sections 256B.0651 and 626.557; and
12.6	(12) provide the participant with a copy of the service-related rights under
12.7	subdivision 19 at the start of services and supports.
12.8	(b) The commissioner shall develop policies and procedures designed to ensure
12.9	program integrity and fiscal accountability for goods and services provided in this section.
12.10	Subd. 11. Agency-provider model. (a) The agency-provider model is limited to
12.11	the services provided by support workers and support specialists who are employed by
12.12	an agency-provider that is licensed according to chapter 245A or meets other criteria
12.13	established by the commissioner, including required training.
12.14	(b) The agency-provider shall allow the participant to retain the ability to have a
12.15	significant role in the selection and dismissal of the support workers for the delivery of the
12.16	services and supports specified in the service delivery plan.
12.17	(c) A participant may use authorized units of CFSS services as needed within
12.18	a service authorization that is not greater than 12 months. Using authorized units
12.19	agency-provider services or the budget allocation amount for the flexible spending model
12.20	flexibly does not increase the total amount of services and supports authorized for a
12.21	participant or included in the participant's service delivery plan.
12.22	(d) A participant may share CFSS services. Two or three CFSS participants may
12.23	share services at the same time provided by the same support worker.
12.24	(e) The agency-provider must use a minimum of 72.5 percent of the revenue
12.25	generated by the medical assistance payment for CFSS for support worker wages and
12.26	benefits. The agency-provider must document how this requirement is being met. The
12.27	revenue generated by the support specialist and the reasonable costs associated with the
12.28	support specialist must not be used in making this calculation.
12.29	(f) The agency-provider model must be used by individuals who have been restricted
12.30	by the Minnesota restricted recipient program.
12.31	Subd. 12. Requirements for initial enrollment of CFSS provider agencies. (a)
12.32	All CFSS provider agencies must provide, at the time of enrollment as a CFSS provider
12.33	agency in a format determined by the commissioner, information and documentation that
12.34	includes, but is not limited to, the following:
12.35	(1) the CFSS provider agency's current contact information including address,
12.36	telephone number, and e-mail address;

Article 1 Section 1.

13.1	(2) proof of surety bond coverage in the amount of \$50,000 or ten percent of the
13.2	provider's payments from Medicaid in the previous year, whichever is less;
13.3	(3) proof of fidelity bond coverage in the amount of \$20,000;
13.4	(4) proof of workers' compensation insurance coverage;
13.5	(5) proof of liability insurance;
13.6	(6) a description of the CFSS provider agency's organization identifying the names
13.7	or all owners, managing employees, staff, board of directors, and the affiliations of the
13.8	directors, owners, or staff to other service providers;
13.9	(7) a copy of the CFSS provider agency's written policies and procedures including:
13.10	hiring of employees; training requirements; service delivery; and employee and consumer
13.11	safety including process for notification and resolution of consumer grievances,
13.12	identification and prevention of communicable diseases, and employee misconduct;
13.13	(8) copies of all other forms the CFSS provider agency uses in the course of daily
13.14	business including, but not limited to:
13.15	(i) a copy of the CFSS provider agency's time sheet if the time sheet varies from
13.16	the standard time sheet for CFSS services approved by the commissioner, and a letter
13.17	requesting approval of the CFSS provider agency's nonstandard time sheet;
13.18	(ii) the CFSS provider agency's template for the CFSS care plan; and
13.19	(iii) the CFSS provider agency's template for the written agreement in subdivision
13.20	21 for recipients using the CFSS choice option, if applicable;
13.21	(9) a list of all training and classes that the CFSS provider agency requires of its
13.22	staff providing CFSS services;
13.23	(10) documentation that the CFSS provider agency and staff have successfully
13.24	completed all the training required by this section;
13.25	(11) documentation of the agency's marketing practices;
13.26	(12) disclosure of ownership, leasing, or management of all residential properties
13.27	that is used or could be used for providing home care services;
13.28	(13) documentation that the agency will use the following percentages of revenue
13.29	generated from the medical assistance rate paid for CFSS services for employee personal
13.30	care assistant wages and benefits: 72.5 percent of revenue from CFSS providers. The
13.31	revenue generated by the support specialist and the reasonable costs associated with the
13.32	support specialist shall not be used in making this calculation; and
13.33	(14) documentation that the agency does not burden recipients' free exercise of their
13.34	right to choose service providers by requiring personal care assistants to sign an agreement
13.35	not to work with any particular CFSS recipient or for another CFSS provider agency after

14.1	leaving the agency and that the agency is not taking action on any such agreements or
14.2	requirements regardless of the date signed.
14.3	(b) CFSS provider agencies shall provide the information specified in paragraph
14.4	(a) to the commissioner.
14.5	(c) All CFSS provider agencies shall require all employees in management and
14.6	supervisory positions and owners of the agency who are active in the day-to-day
14.7	management and operations of the agency to complete mandatory training as determined
14.8	by the commissioner. Employees in management and supervisory positions and owners
14.9	who are active in the day-to-day operations of an agency who have completed the required
14.10	training as an employee with a CFSS provider agency do not need to repeat the required
14.11	training if they are hired by another agency, if they have completed the training within
14.12	the past three years. CFSS provider agency billing staff shall complete training about
14.13	CFSS program financial management. Any new owners or employees in management
14.14	and supervisory positions involved in the day-to-day operations are required to complete
14.15	mandatory training as a requisite of working for the agency. CFSS provider agencies
14.16	certified for participation in Medicare as home health agencies are exempt from the
14.17	training required in this subdivision.
14.18	Subd. 13. Flexible spending model. (a) Under the flexible spending model
14.19	participants can exercise more responsibility and control over the services and supports
14.20	described and budgeted within the CFSS service delivery plan. Under this model:
14.21	(1) participants directly employ support workers;
14.22	(2) participants may use a budget allocation to obtain supports and goods as defined
14.23	in subdivision 7; and
14.24	(3) from the financial management services (FMS) contractor the participant may
14.25	choose a range of support assistance services relating to:
14.26	(i) planning, budgeting, and management of services and support;
14.27	(ii) the participant's employment, training, supervision, and evaluation of workers;
14.28	(iii) acquisition and payment for supports and goods; and
14.29	(iv) evaluation of individual service outcomes as needed for the scope of the
14.30	participant's degree of control and responsibility.
14.31	(b) Participants who are unable to fulfill any of the functions listed in paragraph (a)
14.32	may authorize a legal representative or participant's representative to do so on their behalf.
14.33	(c) The FMS contractor shall not provide CFSS services and supports under the
14.34	agency-provider service model. The FMS contractor shall provide service functions as
14.35	determined by the commissioner that include but are not limited to:
14.36	(1) information and consultation about CFSS;

Article 1 Section 1.

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT

15.1	(2) assistance with the development of the service delivery plan and flexible
15.2	spending model as requested by the participant;
15.3	(3) billing and making payments for flexible spending model expenditures;
15.4	(4) assisting participants in fulfilling employer-related requirements according to
15.5	Internal Revenue Code Procedure 70-6, section 3504, Agency Employer Tax Liability,
15.6	regulation 137036-08, which includes assistance with filing and paying payroll taxes, and
15.7	obtaining worker compensation coverage;
15.8	(5) data recording and reporting of participant spending; and
15.9	(6) other duties established in the contract with the department.
15.10	(d) A participant who requests to purchase goods and supports along with support
15.11	worker services under the agency-provider model must use flexible spending model
15.12	with a service delivery plan that specifies the amount of services to be authorized to the
15.13	agency-provider and the expenditures to be paid by the FMS contractor.
15.14	(e) The FMS contractor shall:
15.15	(1) not limit or restrict the participant's choice of service or support providers or
15.16	service delivery models as authorized by the commissioner;
15.17	(2) provide the participant and the targeted case manager, if applicable, with a
15.18	monthly written summary of the spending for services and supports that were billed
15.19	against the spending budget;
15.20	(3) be knowledgeable of state and federal employment regulations under the Fair
15.21	Labor Standards Act of 1938, and comply with the requirements under the Internal
15.22	Revenue Service Revenue Code Procedure 70-6, Section 35-4, Agency Employer Tax
15.23	Liability for vendor or fiscal employer agent, and any requirements necessary to process
15.24	employer and employee deductions, provide appropriate and timely submission of
15.25	employer tax liabilities, and maintain documentation to support medical assistance claims;
15.26	(4) have current and adequate liability insurance and bonding and sufficient cash
15.27	flow as determined by the commission and have on staff or under contract a certified
15.28	public accountant or an individual with a baccalaureate degree in accounting;
15.29	(5) assume fiscal accountability for state funds designated for the program; and
15.30	(6) maintain documentation of receipts, invoices, and bills to track all services and
15.31	supports expenditures for any goods purchased and maintain time records of support
15.32	workers. The documentation and time records must be maintained for a minimum of
15.33	five years from the claim date and be available for audit or review upon request by the
15.34	commissioner. Claims submitted by the FMS contractor to the commissioner for payment
15.35	must correspond with services, amounts, and time periods as authorized in the participant's
15.36	spending budget and service plan.

16.1	(f) The commissioner of human services shall:
16.2	(1) establish rates and payment methodology for the FMS contractor;
16.3	(2) identify a process to ensure quality and performance standards for the FMS
16.4	contractor and ensure statewide access to FMS contractors; and
16.5	(3) establish a uniform protocol for delivering and administering CFSS services
16.6	to be used by eligible FMS contractors.
16.7	(g) Participants who are disenrolled from the model shall be transferred to the
16.8	agency-provider model.
16.9	Subd. 14. Participant's responsibilities under flexible spending model. (a) A
16.10	participant using the flexible spending model must use a FMS contractor or vendor that is
16.11	under contract with the department. Upon a determination of eligibility and completion of
16.12	the assessment and community support plan, the participant shall choose a FMS contractor
16.13	from a list of eligible vendors maintained by the department.
16.14	(b) When the participant, participant's representative, or legal representative chooses
16.15	to be the employer of the support worker, they are responsible for recruiting, interviewing,
16.16	hiring, training, scheduling, supervising, and discharging direct support workers.
16.17	(c) In addition to the employer responsibilities in paragraph (b), the participant,
16.18	participant's representative, or legal representative is responsible for:
16.19	(1) tracking the services provided and all expenditures for goods or other supports;
16.20	(2) preparing and submitting time sheets, signed by both the participant and support
16.21	worker, to the FMS contractor on a regular basis and in a timely manner according to
16.22	the FMS contractor's procedures;
16.23	(3) notifying the FMS contractor within ten days of any changes in circumstances
16.24	affecting the CFSS service plan or in the participant's place of residence including, but
16.25	not limited to, any hospitalization of the participant or change in the participant's address,
16.26	telephone number, or employment;
16.27	(4) notifying the FMS contractor of any changes in the employment status of each
16.28	participant support worker; and
16.29	(5) reporting any problems resulting from the quality of services rendered by the
16.30	support worker to the FMS contractor. If the participant is unable to resolve any problems
16.31	resulting from the quality of service rendered by the support worker with the assistance of
16.32	the FMS contractor, the participant shall report the situation to the department.
16.33	Subd. 15. Documentation of support services provided. (a) Support services
16.34	provided to a participant by a support worker employed by either an agency-provider
16.35	or the participant acting as the employer must be documented daily by each support
16.36	worker, on a time sheet form approved by the commissioner. All documentation may be

17.1	Web-based, electronic, or paper documentation. The completed form must be submitted
17.2	on a monthly basis to the provider or the participant and the FMS contractor selected by
17.3	the participant to provide assistance with meeting the participant's employer obligations
17.4	and kept in the recipient's health record.
17.5	(b) The activity documentation must correspond to the written service delivery plan
17.6	and be reviewed by the agency provider or the participant and the FMS contractor when
17.7	the participant is acting as the employer of the support worker.
17.8	(c) The time sheet must be on a form approved by the commissioner documenting
17.9	time the support worker provides services in the home. The following criteria must be
17.10	included in the time sheet:
17.11	(1) full name of the support worker and individual provider number;
17.12	(2) provider name and telephone numbers, if an agency-provider is responsible for
17.13	delivery services under the written service plan;
17.14	(3) full name of the participant;
17.15	(4) consecutive dates, including month, day, and year, and arrival and departure
17.16	times with a.m. or p.m. notations;
17.17	(5) signatures of the participant or the participant's representative;
17.18	(6) personal signature of the support worker;
17.19	(7) any shared care provided, if applicable;
17.20	(8) a statement that it is a federal crime to provide false information on CFSS
17.21	billings for medical assistance payments; and
17.22	(9) dates and location of recipient stays in a hospital, care facility, or incarceration.
17.23	Subd. 16. Support workers requirements. (a) Support workers shall:
17.24	(1) enroll with the department as a support worker after a background study under
17.25	chapter 245C has been completed and the support worker has received a notice from the
17.26	commissioner that:
17.27	(i) the support worker is not disqualified under section 245C.14; or
17.28	(ii) is disqualified, but the support worker has received a set-aside of the
17.29	disqualification under section 245C.22;
17.30	(2) have the ability to effectively communicate with the participant or the
17.31	participant's representative;
17.32	(3) have the skills and ability to provide the services and supports according to the
17.33	person's CFSS service delivery plan and respond appropriately to the participant's needs;
17.34	(4) not be a participant of CFSS;
17.35	(5) complete the basic standardized training as determined by the commissioner
17.36	before completing enrollment. The training must be available in languages other than

18.1	English and to those who need accommodations due to disabilities. Support worker
18.2	training must include successful completion of the following training components: basic
18.3	first aid, vulnerable adult, child maltreatment, OSHA universal precautions, basic roles
18.4	and responsibilities of support workers including information about basic body mechanics,
18.5	emergency preparedness, orientation to positive behavioral practices, orientation to
18.6	responding to a mental health crisis, fraud issues, time cards and documentation, and an
18.7	overview of person-centered planning and self-direction. Upon completion of the training
18.8	components, the support worker must pass the certification test to provide assistance
18.9	to participants;
18.10	(6) complete training and orientation on the participant's individual needs; and
18.11	(7) maintain the privacy and confidentiality of the participant, and not independently
18.12	determine the medication dose or time for medications for the participant.
18.13	(b) The commissioner may deny or terminate a support worker's provider enrollment
18.14	and provider number if the support worker:
18.15	(1) lacks the skills, knowledge, or ability to adequately or safely perform the
18.16	required work;
18.17	(2) fails to provide the authorized services required by the participant employer;
18.18	(3) has been intoxicated by alcohol or drugs while providing authorized services to
18.19	the participant or while in the participant's home;
18.20	(4) has manufactured or distributed drugs while providing authorized services to the
18.21	participant or while in the participant's home; or
18.22	(5) has been excluded as a provider by the commissioner of human services, or the
18.23	United States Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General,
18.24	from participation in Medicaid, Medicare, or any other federal health care program.
18.25	(c) A support worker may appeal in writing to the commissioner to contest the
18.26	decision to terminate the support worker's provider enrollment and provider number.
18.27	Subd. 17. Support specialist requirements and payments. The commissioner
18.28	shall develop qualifications, scope of functions, and payment rates and service limits for a
18.29	support specialist that may provide additional or specialized assistance necessary to plan,
18.30	implement, arrange, augment, or evaluate services and supports.
18.31	Subd. 18. Service unit and budget allocation requirements. (a) For the
18.32	agency-provider model, services will be authorized in units of service. The total service
18.33	unit amount must be established based upon the assessed need for CFSS services, and
18.34	must not exceed the maximum number of units available as determined by section
18.35	256B.0652, subdivision 6. The unit rate established by the commissioner is used with
18.36	assessed units to determine the maximum available CFSS allocation.

19.1	(b) For the flexible spending model, services and supports are authorized under
19.2	<u>a budget limit.</u>
19.3	(c) The maximum available CFSS participant budget allocation shall be established
19.4	by multiplying the number of units authorized under subdivision 8 by the payment rate
19.5	established by the commissioner.
19.6	Subd. 19. Support system. (a) The commissioner shall provide information,
19.7	consultation, training, and assistance to ensure the participant is able to manage the
19.8	services and supports and budgets, if applicable. This support shall include individual
19.9	consultation on how to select and employ workers, manage responsibilities under CFSS,
19.10	and evaluate personal outcomes.
19.11	(b) The commissioner shall provide assistance with the development of risk
19.12	management agreements.
19.13	Subd. 20. Service-related rights. Participants must be provided with adequate
19.14	information, counseling, training, and assistance, as needed, to ensure that the participant
19.15	is able to choose and manage services, models, and budgets. This support shall include
19.16	information regarding: (1) person-centered planning; (2) the range and scope of individual
19.17	choices; (3) the process for changing plans, services and budgets; (4) the grievance
19.18	process; (5) individual rights; (6) identifying and assessing appropriate services; (7) risks
19.19	and responsibilities; and (8) risk management. A participant who appeals a reduction in
19.20	previously authorized CFSS services may continue previously authorized services pending
19.21	an appeal under section 256.045. The commissioner must ensure that the participant
19.22	has a copy of the most recent service delivery plan that contains a detailed explanation
19.23	of which areas of covered CFSS are reduced, and provide notice of the amount of the
19.24	budget reduction, and the reasons for the reduction in the participant's notice of denial,
19.25	termination, or reduction.
19.26	Subd. 21. Development and Implementation Council. The commissioner
19.27	shall establish a Development and Implementation Council of which the majority of
19.28	members are individuals with disabilities, elderly individuals, and their representatives.
19.29	The commissioner shall consult and collaborate with the council when developing and
19.30	implementing this section.
19.31	Subd. 22. Quality assurance and risk management system. (a) The commissioner
19.32	shall establish quality assurance and risk management measures for use in developing and
19.33	implementing CFSS including those that (1) recognize the roles and responsibilities of those
19.34	involved in obtaining CFSS, and (2) ensure the appropriateness of such plans and budgets
19.35	based upon a recipient's resources and capabilities. Risk management measures must
19.36	include background studies, and backup and emergency plans, including disaster planning.

20.1	(b) The commissioner shall provide ongoing technical assistance and resource and
20.2	educational materials for CFSS participants.
20.3	(c) Performance assessment measures, such as a participant's satisfaction with the
20.4	services and supports, and ongoing monitoring of health and well-being shall be identified
20.5	in consultation with the council established in subdivision 21.
20.6	Subd. 23. Commissioner's access. When the commissioner is investigating a
20.7	possible overpayment of Medicaid funds, the commissioner must be given immediate
20.8	access without prior notice to the agency provider or FMS contractor's office during
20.9	regular business hours and to documentation and records related to services provided and
20.10	submission of claims for services provided. Denying the commissioner access to records
20.11	is cause for immediate suspension of payment and terminating the agency provider's
20.12	enrollment according to section 256B.064 or terminating the FMS contract.
20.13	Subd. 24. CFSS agency-providers; background studies. CFSS agency-providers
20.14	enrolled to provide personal care assistance services under the medical assistance program
20.15	shall comply with the following:
20.16	(1) owners who have a five percent interest or more and all managing employees
20.17	are subject to a background study as provided in chapter 245C. This applies to currently
20.18	enrolled CFSS agency-providers and those agencies seeking enrollment as a CFSS
20.19	agency-provider. "Managing employee" has the same meaning as Code of Federal
20.20	Regulations, title 42, section 455. An organization is barred from enrollment if:
20.21	(i) the organization has not initiated background studies on owners managing
20.22	employees; or
20.23	(ii) the organization has initiated background studies on owners and managing
20.24	employees, but the commissioner has sent the organization a notice that an owner or
20.25	managing employee of the organization has been disqualified under section 245C.14, and
20.26	the owner or managing employee has not received a set-aside of the disqualification
20.27	under section 245C.22;
20.28	(2) a background study must be initiated and completed for all support specialists; and
20.29	(3) a background study must be initiated and completed for all support workers.
20.30	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective upon federal approval. The
20.30	commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when this occurs.
20.31	commissioner of numari services shar notify the revisor of statutes when this occurs.
20.32	Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 626.557, subdivision 4, is amended to read:
20.32	Subd. 4. Reporting. (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a mandated reporter
20.33	shall immediately make an oral report to the common entry point. The common entry
20.JT	in intervention in the operation of the common entry point. The common entry

20.35 point may accept electronic reports submitted through a Web-based reporting system

established by the commissioner. Use of a telecommunications device for the deaf or other 21.1 similar device shall be considered an oral report. The common entry point may not require 21.2 written reports. To the extent possible, the report must be of sufficient content to identify 21.3 the vulnerable adult, the caregiver, the nature and extent of the suspected maltreatment, 21.4 any evidence of previous maltreatment, the name and address of the reporter, the time, 21.5 date, and location of the incident, and any other information that the reporter believes 21.6 might be helpful in investigating the suspected maltreatment. A mandated reporter may 21.7 disclose not public data, as defined in section 13.02, and medical records under sections 21.8 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent necessary to comply with this subdivision. 21.9

(b) A boarding care home that is licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58 and 21.10 certified under Title 19 of the Social Security Act, a nursing home that is licensed under 21.11 section 144A.02 and certified under Title 18 or Title 19 of the Social Security Act, or a 21.12 hospital that is licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58 and has swing beds certified under 21.13 Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 482.66, may submit a report electronically 21.14 21.15 to the common entry point instead of submitting an oral report. The report may be a duplicate of the initial report the facility submits electronically to the commissioner of 21.16 health to comply with the reporting requirements under Code of Federal Regulations, title 21.17 42, section 483.13. The commissioner of health may modify these reporting requirements 21.18 to include items required under paragraph (a) that are not currently included in the 21.19 21.20 electronic reporting form.

21.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2014.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 626.557, subdivision 9, is amended to read:
Subd. 9. Common entry point designation. (a) Each county board shall designate
a common entry point for reports of suspected maltreatment. Two or more county boards
may jointly designate a single The commissioner of human services shall establish a
common entry point effective July 1, 2014. The common entry point is the unit responsible
for receiving the report of suspected maltreatment under this section.

- (b) The common entry point must be available 24 hours per day to take calls from
 reporters of suspected maltreatment. The common entry point shall use a standard intake
 form that includes:
- 21.31 (1) the time and date of the report;
- 21.32 (2) the name, address, and telephone number of the person reporting;
- 21.33 (3) the time, date, and location of the incident;
- 21.34 (4) the names of the persons involved, including but not limited to, perpetrators,
 21.35 alleged victims, and witnesses;

22.1	(5) whether there was a risk of imminent danger to the alleged victim;
22.2	(6) a description of the suspected maltreatment;
22.3	(7) the disability, if any, of the alleged victim;
22.4	(8) the relationship of the alleged perpetrator to the alleged victim;
22.5	(9) whether a facility was involved and, if so, which agency licenses the facility;
22.6	(10) any action taken by the common entry point;
22.7	(11) whether law enforcement has been notified;
22.8	(12) whether the reporter wishes to receive notification of the initial and final
22.9	reports; and
22.10	(13) if the report is from a facility with an internal reporting procedure, the name,
22.11	mailing address, and telephone number of the person who initiated the report internally.
22.12	(c) The common entry point is not required to complete each item on the form prior
22.13	to dispatching the report to the appropriate lead investigative agency.
22.14	(d) The common entry point shall immediately report to a law enforcement agency
22.15	any incident in which there is reason to believe a crime has been committed.
22.16	(e) If a report is initially made to a law enforcement agency or a lead investigative
22.17	agency, those agencies shall take the report on the appropriate common entry point intake
22.18	forms and immediately forward a copy to the common entry point.
22.19	(f) The common entry point staff must receive training on how to screen and
22.20	dispatch reports efficiently and in accordance with this section.
22.21	(g) The commissioner of human services shall maintain a centralized database
22.22	for the collection of common entry point data, lead investigative agency data including
22.23	maltreatment report disposition, and appeals data. The common entry point shall
22.24	have access to the centralized database and must log the reports into the database and
22.25	immediately identify and locate prior reports of abuse, neglect, or exploitation.
22.26	(h) When appropriate, the common entry point staff must refer calls that do not
22.27	allege the abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a vulnerable adult to other organizations
22.28	that might resolve the reporter's concerns.
22.29	(i) a common entry point must be operated in a manner that enables the
22.30	commissioner of human services to:
22.31	(1) track critical steps in the reporting, evaluation, referral, response, disposition,
22.32	and investigative process to ensure compliance with all requirements for all reports;
22.33	(2) maintain data to facilitate the production of aggregate statistical reports for
22.34	monitoring patterns of abuse, neglect, or exploitation;

23.1	(3) serve as a resource for the evaluation, management, and planning of preventative
23.2	and remedial services for vulnerable adults who have been subject to abuse, neglect,
23.3	or exploitation;
23.4	(4) set standards, priorities, and policies to maximize the efficiency and effectiveness
23.5	of the common entry point; and
23.6	(5) track and manage consumer complaints related to the common entry point.
23.7	(j) The commissioners of human services and health shall collaborate on the
23.8	creation of a system for referring reports to the lead investigative agencies. This system
23.9	shall enable the commissioner of human services to track critical steps in the reporting,
23.10	evaluation, referral, response, disposition, investigation, notification, determination, and
23.11	appeal processes.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 626.557, subdivision 9e, is amended to read: 23.12 Subd. 9e. Education requirements. (a) The commissioners of health, human 23.13 services, and public safety shall cooperate in the development of a joint program for 23.14 education of lead investigative agency investigators in the appropriate techniques for 23.15 investigation of complaints of maltreatment. This program must be developed by July 23.16 1, 1996. The program must include but need not be limited to the following areas: (1) 23.17 information collection and preservation; (2) analysis of facts; (3) levels of evidence; (4) 23.18 conclusions based on evidence; (5) interviewing skills, including specialized training to 23.19 interview people with unique needs; (6) report writing; (7) coordination and referral 23.20 to other necessary agencies such as law enforcement and judicial agencies; (8) human 23.21 23.22 relations and cultural diversity; (9) the dynamics of adult abuse and neglect within family systems and the appropriate methods for interviewing relatives in the course of the 23.23 assessment or investigation; (10) the protective social services that are available to protect 23.24 23.25 alleged victims from further abuse, neglect, or financial exploitation; (11) the methods by which lead investigative agency investigators and law enforcement workers cooperate in 23.26 conducting assessments and investigations in order to avoid duplication of efforts; and 23.27 (12) data practices laws and procedures, including provisions for sharing data. 23.28 (b) The commissioner of human services shall conduct an outreach campaign to 23.29 promote the common entry point for reporting vulnerable adult maltreatment. This 23.30 campaign shall use the Internet and other means of communication. 23.31

23.32 (b) (c) The commissioners of health, human services, and public safety shall offer at
23.33 least annual education to others on the requirements of this section, on how this section is
23.34 implemented, and investigation techniques.

(e) (d) The commissioner of human services, in coordination with the commissioner
of public safety shall provide training for the common entry point staff as required in this
subdivision and the program courses described in this subdivision, at least four times
per year. At a minimum, the training shall be held twice annually in the seven-county
metropolitan area and twice annually outside the seven-county metropolitan area. The
commissioners shall give priority in the program areas cited in paragraph (a) to persons
currently performing assessments and investigations pursuant to this section.

24.8 (d) (e) The commissioner of public safety shall notify in writing law enforcement
24.9 personnel of any new requirements under this section. The commissioner of public
24.10 safety shall conduct regional training for law enforcement personnel regarding their
24.11 responsibility under this section.

24.12 (e) (f) Each lead investigative agency investigator must complete the education
24.13 program specified by this subdivision within the first 12 months of work as a lead
24.14 investigative agency investigator.

A lead investigative agency investigator employed when these requirements take effect must complete the program within the first year after training is available or as soon as training is available.

All lead investigative agency investigators having responsibility for investigation duties under this section must receive a minimum of eight hours of continuing education or in-service training each year specific to their duties under this section.

24.21

ARTICLE 2

24.22 **DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES PROGRAM INTEGRITY**

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 243.166, subdivision 7, is amended to read:
Subd. 7. Use of data. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision 7a or sections
24.25 244.052 and 299C.093, the data provided under this section is private data on individuals
under section 13.02, subdivision 12.

24.27 (b) The data may be used only for by law enforcement and corrections agencies for
24.28 law enforcement and corrections purposes.

- 24.29 (c) The commissioner of human services is authorized to have access to the data for:
 24.30 (1) state-operated services, as defined in section 246.014, are also authorized to

24.31 have access to the data for the purposes described in section 246.13, subdivision 2,

24.32 paragraph (b); and

24.33 (2) purposes of completing background studies under chapter 245C.

- Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 245C.04, is amended by adding a subdivision
 to read:
- Subd. 4a. Agency background studies. (a) The commissioner shall develop 25.3 and implement an electronic process for the regular transfer of new criminal history 25.4 information that is added to the Minnesota court information system. The commissioner's 25.5 system must include for review only information that relates to individuals who have been 25.6 the subject of a background study under this chapter that remain affiliated with the agency 25.7 that initiated the background study. For purposes of this paragraph, an individual remains 25.8 affiliated with an agency that initiated the background study until the agency informs the 25.9 commissioner that the individual is no longer affiliated. When any individual no longer 25.10 affiliated according to this paragraph returns to a position requiring a background study 25.11 under this chapter, the agency with whom the individual is again affiliated shall initiate 25.12 a new background study regardless of the length of time the individual was no longer 25.13 affiliated with the agency. 25.14 (b) The commissioner shall develop and implement an online system for agencies that 25.15 initiate background studies under this chapter to access and maintain records of background 25.16 studies initiated by that agency. The system must show all active background study subjects 25.17 affiliated with that agency and the status of each individual's background study. Each 25.18 agency that initiates background studies must use this system to notify the commissioner 25.19 25.20 of discontinued affiliation for purposes of the processes required under paragraph (a).
- 25.21 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 245C.08, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
 25.22 Subdivision 1. Background studies conducted by Department of Human
 25.23 Services. (a) For a background study conducted by the Department of Human Services,
 25.24 the commissioner shall review:
- (1) information related to names of substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment of
 vulnerable adults that has been received by the commissioner as required under section
 626.557, subdivision 9c, paragraph (j);
- (2) the commissioner's records relating to the maltreatment of minors in licensed
 programs, and from findings of maltreatment of minors as indicated through the social
 service information system;
- (3) information from juvenile courts as required in subdivision 4 for individuals
 listed in section 245C.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), when there is reasonable cause;
 (4) information from the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, including information
 regarding a background study subject's registration in Minnesota as a predatory offender
 under section 243.166;

26.1	(5) except as provided in clause (6), information from the national crime information
26.2	system when the commissioner has reasonable cause as defined under section 245C.05,
26.3	subdivision 5; and
26.4	(6) for a background study related to a child foster care application for licensure or
26.5	adoptions, the commissioner shall also review:
26.6	(i) information from the child abuse and neglect registry for any state in which the
26.7	background study subject has resided for the past five years; and
26.8	(ii) information from national crime information databases, when the background
26.9	study subject is 18 years of age or older.
26.10	(b) Notwithstanding expungement by a court, the commissioner may consider
26.11	information obtained under paragraph (a), clauses (3) and (4), unless the commissioner
26.12	received notice of the petition for expungement and the court order for expungement is
26.13	directed specifically to the commissioner.
26.14	(c) The commissioner shall also review criminal history information received
26.15	according to section 245C.04, subdivision 4a, from the Minnesota court information
26.16	system that relates to individuals who have already been studied under this chapter and
26.17	who remain affiliated with the agency that initiated the background study.
26.18	ARTICLE 3
26.19	WAIVER PROVIDER STANDARDS
26.20	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 245A.11, subdivision 7b, is amended to
26.21	read:
26.22	Subd. 7b. Adult foster care data privacy and security. (a) An adult foster care
26.23	
	or community residential setting license holder who creates, collects, records, maintains,
26.24	or community residential setting license holder who creates, collects, records, maintains, stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic
26.24 26.25	<u>or community residential setting</u> license holder who creates, collects, records, maintains, stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable
	stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic
26.25	stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable
26.25 26.26	stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable privacy laws and regulations, including:
26.25 26.26 26.27	stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable privacy laws and regulations, including: (1) the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
26.25 26.26 26.27 26.28	stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable privacy laws and regulations, including: (1) the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-1; and the HIPAA Privacy Rule, Code of Federal Regulations,
26.25 26.26 26.27 26.28 26.29	stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable privacy laws and regulations, including: (1) the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-1; and the HIPAA Privacy Rule, Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, part 160, and subparts A and E of part 164; and
26.25 26.26 26.27 26.28 26.29 26.30	stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable privacy laws and regulations, including: (1) the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-1; and the HIPAA Privacy Rule, Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, part 160, and subparts A and E of part 164; and (2) the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act as codified in chapter 13.
26.25 26.26 26.27 26.28 26.29 26.30 26.31	 stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable privacy laws and regulations, including: (1) the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-1; and the HIPAA Privacy Rule, Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, part 160, and subparts A and E of part 164; and (2) the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act as codified in chapter 13. (b) For purposes of licensure, the license holder shall be monitored for compliance
26.25 26.26 26.27 26.28 26.29 26.30 26.31 26.32	 stores, or discloses any individually identifiable recipient data, whether in an electronic or any other format, must comply with the privacy and security provisions of applicable privacy laws and regulations, including: (1) the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-1; and the HIPAA Privacy Rule, Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, part 160, and subparts A and E of part 164; and (2) the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act as codified in chapter 13. (b) For purposes of licensure, the license holder shall be monitored for compliance with the following data privacy and security provisions:

assigned the duties of a government entity;

(2) the license holder must provide each foster care recipient resident served by
the program with a notice that meets the requirements under section 13.04, in which
the license holder is assigned the duties of the government entity, and that meets the
requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, part 164.52. The notice shall
describe the purpose for collection of the data, and to whom and why it may be disclosed
pursuant to law. The notice must inform the recipient individual that the license holder
uses electronic monitoring and, if applicable, that recording technology is used;

27.11

27.1

27.2

(3) the license holder must not install monitoring cameras in bathrooms;

27.12 (4) electronic monitoring cameras must not be concealed from the foster care
 27.13 recipients residents served by the program; and

(5) electronic video and audio recordings of foster care recipients residents served 27.14 27.15 by the program shall be stored by the license holder for five days unless: (i) a foster care recipient resident served by the program or legal representative requests that the recording 27.16 be held longer based on a specific report of alleged maltreatment; or (ii) the recording 27.17 captures an incident or event of alleged maltreatment under section 626.556 or 626.557 or 27.18 a crime under chapter 609. When requested by a recipient resident served by the program 27.19 or when a recording captures an incident or event of alleged maltreatment or a crime, the 27.20 license holder must maintain the recording in a secured area for no longer than 30 days 27.21 to give the investigating agency an opportunity to make a copy of the recording. The 27.22 27.23 investigating agency will maintain the electronic video or audio recordings as required in section 626.557, subdivision 12b. 27.24

(c) The commissioner shall develop, and make available to license holders and
county licensing workers, a checklist of the data privacy provisions to be monitored
for purposes of licensure.

27.28 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 245D.05, is amended to read:

27.29

245D.05 HEALTH SERVICES.

27.30 Subdivision 1. **Health needs.** (a) The license holder is responsible for providing 27.31 <u>meeting health services service needs assigned in the coordinated service and support plan</u> 27.32 and or the coordinated service and support plan addendum, consistent with the person's 27.33 health needs. The license holder is responsible for promptly notifying the person or 27.34 the person's legal representative, if any, and the case manager of changes in a person's 27.35 physical and mental health needs affecting assigned health services service needs assigned

to the license holder in the coordinated service and support plan or the coordinated service
 and support plan addendum, when discovered by the license holder, unless the license
 holder has reason to know the change has already been reported. The license holder
 must document when the notice is provided.

(b) When assigned in the service plan, If responsibility for meeting the person's
health service needs has been assigned to the license holder in the coordinated service and
support plan or the coordinated service and support plan addendum, the license holder is
required to must maintain documentation on how the person's health needs will be met,
including a description of the procedures the license holder will follow in order to:

(1) provide medication administration, assistance or medication assistance, or
 medication management administration according to this chapter;

(2) monitor health conditions according to written instructions from the person's
 physician or a licensed health professional;

28.14 (3) assist with or coordinate medical, dental, and other health service appointments; or

(4) use medical equipment, devices, or adaptive aides or technology safely and
correctly according to written instructions from the person's physician or a licensed
health professional.

Subd. 1a. Medication setup. For the purposes of this subdivision, "medication 28.18 setup" means the arranging of medications according to instructions from the pharmacy, 28.19 the prescriber, or a licensed nurse, for later administration when the license holder 28.20 is assigned responsibility for medication assistance or medication administration in 28.21 the coordinated service and support plan or the coordinated service and support plan 28.22 28.23 addendum. A prescription label or the prescriber's written or electronically recorded order for the prescription is sufficient to constitute written instructions from the prescriber. The 28.24 license holder must document in the person's medication administration record: dates 28.25 of setup, name of medication, quantity of dose, times to be administered, and route of 28.26 administration at time of setup; and, when the person will be away from home, to whom 28.27 the medications were given. 28.28 Subd. 1b. Medication assistance. If responsibility for medication assistance 28.29 is assigned to the license holder in the coordinated service and support plan or the 28.30 coordinated service and support plan addendum, the license holder must ensure that 28.31

- 28.32 <u>the requirements of subdivision 2, paragraph (b), have been met when staff provides</u>
- 28.33 <u>medication assistance to enable a person to self-administer medication or treatment when</u>
- 28.34 the person is capable of directing the person's own care, or when the person's legal
- 28.35 representative is present and able to direct care for the person. For the purposes of this
- 28.36 <u>subdivision, "medication assistance" means any of the following:</u>

(1) bringing to the person and opening a container of previously set up medications, 29.1 emptying the container into the person's hand, or opening and giving the medications in 29.2 the original container to the person; 29.3 (2) bringing to the person liquids or food to accompany the medication; or 29.4 (3) providing reminders to take regularly scheduled medication or perform regularly 29.5 scheduled treatments and exercises. 29.6 Subd. 2. Medication administration. (a) If responsibility for medication 29.7 administration is assigned to the license holder in the coordinated service and support plan 29.8 or the coordinated service and support plan addendum, the license holder must implement 29.9 29.10 the following medication administration procedures to ensure a person takes medications and treatments as prescribed: 29.11 (1) checking the person's medication record; 29.12 (2) preparing the medication as necessary; 29.13 (3) administering the medication or treatment to the person; 29.14 29.15 (4) documenting the administration of the medication or treatment or the reason for not administering the medication or treatment; and 29.16 (5) reporting to the prescriber or a nurse any concerns about the medication or 29.17 treatment, including side effects, effectiveness, or a pattern of the person refusing to 29.18 take the medication or treatment as prescribed. Adverse reactions must be immediately 29.19 29.20 reported to the prescriber or a nurse. (b)(1) The license holder must ensure that the following criteria requirements in 29.21 clauses (2) to (4) have been met before staff that is not a licensed health professional 29.22 29.23 administers administering medication or treatment:. (1) (2) The license holder must obtain written authorization has been obtained from 29.24 the person or the person's legal representative to administer medication or treatment 29.25 29.26 orders; and must obtain reauthorization annually as needed. If the person or the person's legal representative refuses to authorize the license holder to administer medication, the 29.27 medication must not be administered. The refusal to authorize medication administration 29.28 must be reported to the prescriber as expediently as possible. 29.29 (2) (3) The staff person has completed responsible for administering the medication 29.30 or treatment must complete medication administration training according to section 29.31 245D.09, subdivision 4, paragraph 4a, paragraphs (a) and (c), elause (2); and, as applicable 29.32 to the person, paragraph (d). 29.33 (3) The medication or treatment will be administered under administration 29.34 procedures established for the person in consultation with a licensed health professional. 29.35 written instruction from the person's physician may constitute the medication 29.36

30.1	administration procedures. A prescription label or the prescriber's order for the
30.2	prescription is sufficient to constitute written instructions from the prescriber. A licensed
30.3	health professional may delegate medication administration procedures.
30.4	(4) For a license holder providing intensive support services, the medication or
30.5	treatment must be administered according to the license holder's medication administration
30.6	policy and procedures as required under section 245D.11, subdivision 2, clause (3).
30.7	(b) (c) The license holder must ensure the following information is documented in
30.8	the person's medication administration record:
30.9	(1) the information on the <u>current prescription label or the prescriber's current written</u>
30.10	or electronically recorded order or prescription that includes directions for the person's
30.11	name, description of the medication or treatment to be provided, and the frequency and
30.12	other information needed to safely and correctly administering administer the medication
30.13	or treatment to ensure effectiveness;
30.14	(2) information on any discomforts, risks, or other side effects that are reasonable to
30.15	expect, and any contraindications to its use. This information must be readily available
30.16	to all staff administering the medication;
30.17	(3) the possible consequences if the medication or treatment is not taken or
30.18	administered as directed;
30.19	(4) instruction from the preseriber on when and to whom to report the following:
30.20	(i) if the <u>a dose of</u> medication or treatment is not administered or treatment is not
30.21	performed as prescribed, whether by error by the staff or the person or by refusal by
30.22	the person; and
30.23	(ii) the occurrence of possible adverse reactions to the medication or treatment;
30.24	(5) notation of any occurrence of <u>a dose of medication not being administered or</u>
30.25	treatment not performed as prescribed, whether by error by the staff or the person or by
30.26	refusal by the person, or of adverse reactions, and when and to whom the report was
30.27	made; and
30.28	(6) notation of when a medication or treatment is started, <u>administered</u> , changed, or
30.29	discontinued.
30.30	(c) The license holder must ensure that the information maintained in the medication
30.31	administration record is current and is regularly reviewed with the person or the person's
30.32	legal representative and the staff administering the medication to identify medication
30.33	administration issues or errors. At a minimum, the review must be conducted every three
30.34	months or more often if requested by the person or the person's legal representative.
30.35	Based on the review, the license holder must develop and implement a plan to correct

JK

31.1 medication administration issues or errors. If issues or concerns are identified related to the medication itself, the license holder must report those as required under subdivision 4. 31.2 Subd. 3. Medication assistance. The license holder must ensure that the 31.3 31.4 requirements of subdivision 2, paragraph (a), have been met when staff provides assistance to enable a person to self-administer medication when the person is capable of directing 31.5 the person's own care, or when the person's legal representative is present and able to 31.6 direct care for the person. 31.7 Subd. 4. Reviewing and reporting medication and treatment issues. The 31.8 following medication administration issues must be reported to the person or the person's 31.9 legal representative and case manager as they occur or following timelines established 31.10 in the person's service plan or as requested in writing by the person or the person's legal 31.11 representative, or the case manager: (a) When assigned responsibility for medication 31.12 administration, the license holder must ensure that the information maintained in 31.13 the medication administration record is current and is regularly reviewed to identify 31.14 medication administration errors. At a minimum, the review must be conducted every 31.15 three months, or more frequently as directed in the coordinated service and support plan 31.16 or coordinated service and support plan addendum or as requested by the person or the 31.17 person's legal representative. Based on the review, the license holder must develop and 31.18 implement a plan to correct patterns of medication administration errors when identified. 31.19 (b) If assigned responsibility for medication assistance or medication administration, 31.20 the license holder must report the following to the person's legal representative and case 31.21 manager as they occur or as otherwise directed in the coordinated service and support plan 31.22 31.23 or the coordinated service and support plan addendum: (1) any reports made to the person's physician or prescriber required under 31.24 subdivision 2, paragraph (b) (c), clause (4); 31.25 31.26 (2) a person's refusal or failure to take or receive medication or treatment as prescribed; or 31.27 (3) concerns about a person's self-administration of medication or treatment. 31.28 Subd. 5. Injectable medications. Injectable medications may be administered 31.29 according to a prescriber's order and written instructions when one of the following 31.30 conditions has been met: 31.31 (1) a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse will administer the subcutaneous or 31.32 intramuscular injection; 31.33 (2) a supervising registered nurse with a physician's order has delegated the 31.34 administration of subcutaneous injectable medication to an unlicensed staff member 31.35 and has provided the necessary training; or

31.36

JK

32.2 person or the person's legal representative specifying what subcutaneous injections may

32.3 be given, when, how, and that the prescriber must retain responsibility for the license

holder's giving the injections. A copy of the agreement must be placed in the person's

32.5 service recipient record.

32.6 Only licensed health professionals are allowed to administer psychotropic32.7 medications by injection.

32.8

32.1

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2014.

32.9 Sec. 3. [245D.051] PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USE AND MONITORING.

Subdivision 1. Conditions for psychotropic medication administration. (a)
 When a person is prescribed a psychotropic medication and the license holder is assigned
 responsibility for administration of the medication in the person's coordinated service
 and support plan or the coordinated service and support plan addendum, the license
 holder must ensure that the requirements in paragraphs (b) to (d) and section 245D.05,
 subdivision 2, are met.

32.16 (b) Use of the medication must be included in the person's coordinated service and 32.17 support plan or in the coordinated service and support plan addendum and based on a 32.18 prescriber's current written or electronically recorded prescription.

32.19 (c) The license holder must develop, implement, and maintain the following
 32.20 documentation in the person's coordinated service and support plan addendum according
 32.21 to the requirements in sections 245D.07 and 245D.071:

32.22 (1) a description of the target symptoms that the psychotropic medication is to
32.23 alleviate; and

32.24 (2) documentation methods the license holder will use to monitor and measure
 32.25 changes in the target symptoms that are to be alleviated by the psychotropic medication if

32.26 required by the prescriber. The license holder must collect and report on medication and

32.27 symptom-related data as instructed by the prescriber. The license holder must provide

32.28 the monitoring data to the expanded support team for review every three months, or as

32.29 <u>otherwise requested by the person or the person's legal representative.</u>

32.30 For the purposes of this section, "target symptom" refers to any perceptible

32.31 diagnostic criteria for a person's diagnosed mental disorder as defined by the Diagnostic

32.32 and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders Fourth Edition Text Revision (DSM-IV-TR) or

32.33 successive editions that has been identified for alleviation.

32.34 (d) If a person is prescribed a psychotropic medication, monitoring the use of the
 32.35 psychotropic medication must be assigned to the license holder in the coordinated service

- and support plan or the coordinated service and support plan addendum. The assigned 33.1 license holder must monitor the psychotropic medication as required by this section. 33.2 Subd. 2. Refusal to authorize psychotropic medication. If the person or the 33.3 person's legal representative refuses to authorize the administration of a psychotropic 33.4 medication as ordered by the prescriber, the license holder must follow the requirement 33.5 in section 245D.05, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (2). After reporting the refusal 33.6 to the prescriber, the license holder must follow any directives or orders given by the 33.7 prescriber. A court order must be obtained to override the refusal. Refusal to authorize 33.8 administration of a specific psychotropic medication is not grounds for service termination 33.9 and does not constitute an emergency. A decision to terminate services must be reached in 33.10 compliance with section 245D.10, subdivision 3. 33.11
- 33.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2014.

33.13 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 245D.06, is amended to read:

33.14

245D.06 PROTECTION STANDARDS.

33.15 Subdivision 1. Incident response and reporting. (a) The license holder must
33.16 respond to all incidents under section 245D.02, subdivision 11, that occur while providing
33.17 services to protect the health and safety of and minimize risk of harm to the person.

(b) The license holder must maintain information about and report incidents to the 33.18 person's legal representative or designated emergency contact and case manager within 24 33.19 hours of an incident occurring while services are being provided, or within 24 hours of 33.20 discovery or receipt of information that an incident occurred, unless the license holder 33.21 has reason to know that the incident has already been reported, or as otherwise directed 33.22 in a person's coordinated service and support plan or coordinated service and support 33.23 plan addendum. An incident of suspected or alleged maltreatment must be reported as 33.24 required under paragraph (d), and an incident of serious injury or death must be reported 33.25 as required under paragraph (e). 33.26

(c) When the incident involves more than one person, the license holder must not 33.27 disclose personally identifiable information about any other person when making the report 33.28 to each person and case manager unless the license holder has the consent of the person. 33.29 (d) Within 24 hours of reporting maltreatment as required under section 626.556 33.30 or 626.557, the license holder must inform the case manager of the report unless there is 33.31 reason to believe that the case manager is involved in the suspected maltreatment. The 33.32 license holder must disclose the nature of the activity or occurrence reported and the 33.33 agency that received the report. 33.34

(e) The license holder must report the death or serious injury of the person to the legal
representative, if any, and case manager, as required in paragraph (b) and to the Department
of Human Services Licensing Division, and the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health
and Developmental Disabilities as required under section 245.94, subdivision 2a, within
24 hours of the death, or receipt of information that the death occurred, unless the license
holder has reason to know that the death has already been reported.

34.7 (f) When a death or serious injury occurs in a facility certified as an intermediate
 34.8 care facility for persons with developmental disabilities, the death or serious injury must
 34.9 be reported to the Department of Health, Office of Health Facility Complaints, and the

34.10 Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities, as required

34.11 <u>under sections 245.91 and 245.94</u>, subdivision 2a, unless the license holder has reason to
34.12 know that the death has already been reported.

34.13 (f) (g) The license holder must conduct a <u>an internal</u> review of incident reports <u>of</u>
34.14 <u>deaths and serious injuries that occurred while services were being provided and that</u>
34.15 <u>were not reported by the program as alleged or suspected maltreatment</u>, for identification
34.16 of incident patterns, and implementation of corrective action as necessary to reduce
34.17 occurrences. The review must include an evaluation of whether related policies and
34.18 procedures were followed, whether the policies and procedures were adequate, whether
34.19 there is a need for additional staff training, whether the reported event is similar to past

34.20 events with the persons or the services involved, and whether there is a need for corrective

34.21 <u>action by the license holder to protect the health and safety of persons receiving services.</u>

34.22 Based on the results of this review, the license holder must develop, document, and

34.23 <u>implement a corrective action plan designed to correct current lapses and prevent future</u>

34.24 <u>lapses in performance by staff or the license holder, if any.</u>

34.25 (h) The license holder must verbally report the emergency use of manual restraint of
34.26 a person as required in paragraph (b), within 24 hours of the occurrence. The license holder
34.27 must ensure the written report and internal review of all incident reports of the emergency
34.28 use of manual restraints are completed according to the requirements in section 245D.061.
34.29 Subd. 2. Environment and safety. The license holder must:

34.30

(1) ensure the following when the license holder is the owner, lessor, or tenant

34.31 of the an unlicensed service site:

34.32

(i) the service site is a safe and hazard-free environment;

34.33 (ii) doors are locked or toxic substances or dangerous items normally accessible are
34.34 <u>inaccessible</u> to persons served by the program are stored in locked cabinets, drawers, or
34.35 containers only to protect the safety of a person receiving services and not as a substitute
34.36 for staff supervision or interactions with a person who is receiving services. If doors are

locked or toxic substances or dangerous items normally accessible to persons served by the 35.1 program are stored in locked cabinets, drawers, or containers are made inaccessible, the 35.2 license holder must justify and document how this determination was made in consultation 35.3 with the person or person's legal representative, and how access will otherwise be provided 35.4 to the person and all other affected persons receiving services; and document an assessment 35.5 of the physical plant, its environment, and its population identifying the risk factors which 35.6 require toxic substances or dangerous items to be inaccessible and a statement of specific 35.7 measures to be taken to minimize the safety risk to persons receiving services; 35.8

(iii) doors are locked from the inside to prevent a person from exiting only when
necessary to protect the safety of a person receiving services and not as a substitute for
staff supervision or interactions with the person. If doors are locked from the inside, the
license holder must document an assessment of the physical plant, the environment and
the population served, identifying the risk factors which require the use of locked doors,
and a statement of specific measures to be taken to minimize the safety risk to persons

35.15 receiving services at the service site; and

35.16 (iii) (iv) a staff person is available on site who is trained in basic first aid and, when
required in a person's coordinated service and support plan or coordinated service and
support plan addendum, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, whenever persons are present and
staff are required to be at the site to provide direct service. The training must include
in-person instruction, hands-on practice, and an observed skills assessment under the
direct supervision of a first aid instructor;

35.22 (2) maintain equipment, vehicles, supplies, and materials owned or leased by the35.23 license holder in good condition when used to provide services;

- 35.24 (3) follow procedures to ensure safe transportation, handling, and transfers of the
 person and any equipment used by the person, when the license holder is responsible for
 transportation of a person or a person's equipment;
- 35.27 (4) be prepared for emergencies and follow emergency response procedures to35.28 ensure the person's safety in an emergency; and
- 35.29 (5) follow <u>universal precautions and sanitary practices, including hand washing</u>, for
 35.30 infection <u>prevention and control</u>, and to prevent communicable diseases.
- 35.31 Subd. 3. Compliance with fire and safety codes. When services are provided at a
 35.32 -service site licensed according to chapter 245A or where the license holder is the owner,
 35.33 lessor, or tenant of the service site, the license holder must document compliance with
 applicable building codes, fire and safety codes, health rules, and zoning ordinances, or
 document that an appropriate waiver has been granted.

JK

Subd. 4. Funds and property. (a) Whenever the license holder assists a person 36.1 with the safekeeping of funds or other property according to section 245A.04, subdivision 36.2 13, the license holder must have obtain written authorization to do so from the person or 36.3 the person's legal representative and the case manager. Authorization must be obtained 36.4 within five working days of service initiation and renewed annually thereafter. At the time 36.5 initial authorization is obtained, the license holder must survey, document, and implement 36.6 the preferences of the person or the person's legal representative and the case manager 36.7 for frequency of receiving a statement that itemizes receipts and disbursements of funds 36.8 or other property. The license holder must document changes to these preferences when 36.9

36.10 they are requested.

(b) A license holder or staff person may not accept powers-of-attorney from a 36.11 person receiving services from the license holder for any purpose, and may not accept an 36.12 appointment as guardian or conservator of a person receiving services from the license 36.13 holder. This does not apply to license holders that are Minnesota counties or other 36.14 units of government or to staff persons employed by license holders who were acting 36.15 as power-of-attorney, guardian, or conservator attorney-in-fact for specific individuals 36.16 prior to April 23, 2012 implementation of this chapter. The license holder must maintain 36.17 documentation of the power-of-attorney, guardianship, or conservatorship in the service 36.18 recipient record. 36.19

(c) Upon the transfer or death of a person, any funds or other property of the person
 must be surrendered to the person or the person's legal representative, or given to the
 executor or administrator of the estate in exchange for an itemized receipt.

Subd. 5. Prohibitions. (a) The license holder is prohibited from using psychotropic
medication chemical restraints, mechanical restraint practices, manual restraints, time out,
or seclusion as a substitute for adequate staffing, for a behavioral or therapeutic program
to reduce or eliminate behavior, as punishment, or for staff convenience, or for any reason
other than as prescribed.

(b) The license holder is prohibited from using restraints or seclusion under any 36.28 circumstance, unless the commissioner has approved a variance request from the license 36.29 holder that allows for the emergency use of restraints and seclusion according to terms 36.30 and conditions approved in the variance. Applicants and license holders who have 36.31 reason to believe they may be serving an individual who will need emergency use of 36.32 restraints or seclusion may request a variance on the application or reapplication, and 36.33 the commissioner shall automatically review the request for a variance as part of the 36.34 application or reapplication process. License holders may also request the variance any 36.35 time after issuance of a license. In the event a license holder uses restraint or seclusion for 36.36

- any reason without first obtaining a variance as required, the license holder must report
 the unauthorized use of restraint or seclusion to the commissioner within 24 hours of the
 occurrence and request the required variance.
- 37.4 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, "chemical restraint" means the
- 37.5 administration of a drug or medication to control the person's behavior or restrict the
- 37.6 person's freedom of movement and is not a standard treatment of dosage for the person's
- 37.7 <u>medical or psychological condition.</u>
- 37.8 (c) For the purposes of this subdivision, "mechanical restraint practice" means the
 37.9 use of any adaptive equipment or safety device to control the person's behavior or restrict
- 37.10 the person's freedom of movement and not as ordered by a licensed health professional.
- 37.11 Mechanical restraint practices include, but are not limited to, the use of bed rails or similar
- 37.12 devices on a bed to prevent the person from getting out of bed, chairs that prevent a person
- 37.13 from rising, or placing a person in a wheelchair so close to a wall that the wall prevents
- 37.14 the person from rising. Wrist bands or devices on clothing that trigger electronic alarms to
- 37.15 warn staff that a person is leaving a room or area do not, in and of themselves, restrict
- 37.16 <u>freedom of movement and should not be considered restraints.</u>
- (d) A license holder must not use manual restraints, time out, or seclusion under any 37.17 circumstance, except for emergency use of manual restraints according to the requirements 37.18 in section 245D.061 or the use of controlled procedures with a person with a developmental 37.19 disability as governed by Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.2700 to 9525.2810, or its successor 37.20 provisions. License holders implementing nonemergency use of manual restraint, or any 37.21 other programmatic use of mechanical restraint, time out, or seclusion with persons who 37.22 37.23 do not have a developmental disability that is not subject to the requirements of Minnesota 37.24 Rules, parts 9525.2700 to 9525.2810, must submit a variance request to the commissioner for continued use of the procedure within three months of implementation of this chapter. 37.25
- 37.26
- **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2014.
- 37.27 Sec. 5. [245D.095] RECORD REQUIREMENTS.
- 37.28 Subdivision 1. Record-keeping systems. The license holder must ensure that the
 37.29 content and format of service recipient, personnel, and program records are uniform and
 37.30 legible according to the requirements of this chapter.
- 37.31 <u>Subd. 2.</u> Admission and discharge register. The license holder must keep a written
- 37.32 <u>or electronic register, listing in chronological order the dates and names of all persons</u>
- 37.33 served by the program who have been admitted, discharged, or transferred, including
- 37.34 service terminations initiated by the license holder and deaths.

38.1	Subd. 3. Service recipient record. (a) The license holder must maintain a record of
38.2	current services provided to each person on the premises where the services are provided
38.3	or coordinated. When the services are provided in a licensed facility, the records must
38.4	be maintained at the facility, otherwise the records must be maintained at the license
38.5	holder's program office. The license holder must protect service recipient records against
38.6	loss, tampering, or unauthorized disclosure according to the requirements in sections
38.7	13.01 to 13.10 and 13.46.
38.8	(b) The license holder must maintain the following information for each person:
38.9	(1) an admission form signed by the person or the person's legal representative
38.10	that includes:
38.11	(i) identifying information, including the person's name, date of birth, address,
38.12	and telephone number; and
38.13	(ii) the name, address, and telephone number of the person's legal representative, if
38.14	any, and a primary emergency contact, the case manager, and family members or others as
38.15	identified by the person or case manager;
38.16	(2) service information, including service initiation information, verification of the
38.17	person's eligibility for services, documentation verifying that services have been provided
38.18	as identified in the coordinated service and support plan or coordinated service and support
38.19	plan addendum according to paragraph (a), and date of admission or readmission;
38.20	(3) health information, including medical history, special dietary needs, and
38.21	allergies, and when the license holder is assigned responsibility for meeting the person's
38.22	health service needs according to section 245D.05:
38.23	(i) current orders for medication, treatments, or medical equipment and a signed
38.24	authorization from the person or the person's legal representative to administer or assist in
38.25	administering the medication or treatments, if applicable;
38.26	(ii) a signed statement authorizing the license holder to act in a medical emergency
38.27	when the person's legal representative, if any, cannot be reached or is delayed in arriving;
38.28	(iii) medication administration procedures;
38.29	(iv) a medication administration record documenting the implementation of the
38.30	medication administration procedures, the medication administration record reviews, and
38.31	including any agreements for administration of injectable medications by the license
38.32	holder according to the requirements in section 245D.05; and
38.33	(v) a medical appointment schedule when the license holder is assigned
38.34	responsibility for assisting with medical appointments;
38.35	(4) the person's current coordinated service and support plan or that portion of the
38.36	plan assigned to the license holder;

39.1	(5) copies of the individual abuse prevention plan and assessments as required under
39.2	section 245D.071, subdivisions 2 and 3;
39.3	(6) a record of other service providers serving the person when the person's
39.4	coordinated service and support plan or coordinated service and support plan addendum
39.5	identifies the need for coordination between the service providers, that includes a contact
39.6	person and telephone numbers, services being provided, and names of staff responsible for
39.7	coordination;
39.8	(7) documentation of orientation to service recipient rights according to section
39.9	245D.04, subdivision 1, and maltreatment reporting policies and procedures according to
39.10	section 245A.65, subdivision 1, paragraph (c);
39.11	(8) copies of authorizations to handle a person's funds, according to section 245D.06,
39.12	subdivision 4, paragraph (a);
39.13	(9) documentation of complaints received and grievance resolution;
39.14	(10) incident reports involving the person, required under section 245D.06,
39.15	subdivision 1;
39.16	(11) copies of written reports regarding the person's status when requested according
39.17	to section 245D.07, subdivision 3, progress review reports as required under section
39.18	245D.071, subdivision 5, progress or daily log notes that are recorded by the program,
39.19	and reports received from other agencies involved in providing services or care to the
39.20	person; and
39.21	(12) discharge summary, including service termination notice and related
39.22	documentation, when applicable.
39.23	Subd. 4. Access to service recipient records. The license holder must ensure that
39.24	the following people have access to the information in subdivision 1 in accordance with
39.25	applicable state and federal law, regulation, or rule:
39.26	(1) the person, the person's legal representative, and anyone properly authorized
39.27	by the person;
39.28	(2) the person's case manager;
39.29	(3) staff providing services to the person unless the information is not relevant to
39.30	carrying out the coordinated service and support plan or coordinated service and support
39.31	plan addendum; and
39.32	(4) the county child or adult foster care licensor, when services are also licensed as
39.33	child or adult foster care.
39.34	Subd. 5. Personnel records. (a) The license holder must maintain a personnel
39.35	record of each employee to document and verify staff qualifications, orientation, and
39.36	training. The personnel record must include:

40.1	(1) the employee's date of hire, completed application, an acknowledgement signed
40.2	by the employee that job duties were reviewed with the employee and the employee
40.3	understands those duties, and documentation that the employee meets the position
40.4	requirements as determined by the license holder;
40.5	(2) documentation of staff qualifications, orientation, training, and performance
40.6	evaluations as required under section 245D.09, subdivisions 3 to 5, including the date
40.7	the training was completed, the number of hours per subject area, and the name of the
40.8	trainer or instructor; and
40.9	(3) a completed background study as required under chapter 245C.
40.10	(b) For employees hired after January 1, 2014, the license holder must maintain
40.11	documentation in the personnel record or elsewhere, sufficient to determine the date of the
40.12	employee's first supervised direct contact with a person served by the program, and the
40.13	date of first unsupervised direct contact with a person served by the program.
40.14	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2014.
40.15	Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 245D.10, is amended to read:
40.16	245D.10 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
40.17	Subdivision 1. Policy and procedure requirements. The A license holder
40.18	providing either basic or intensive supports and services must establish, enforce, and
40.19	maintain policies and procedures as required in this chapter, chapter 245A, and other
40.20	applicable state and federal laws and regulations governing the provision of home and
40.21	community-based services licensed according to this chapter.
40.22	Subd. 2. Grievances. The license holder must establish policies and procedures
40.23	that provide promote service recipient rights by providing a simple complaint process for
40.24	persons served by the program and their authorized representatives to bring a grievance that:
40.25	(1) provides staff assistance with the complaint process when requested, and the
40.26	addresses and telephone numbers of outside agencies to assist the person;
40.27	(2) allows the person to bring the complaint to the highest level of authority in the
40.28	program if the grievance cannot be resolved by other staff members, and that provides
40.29	the name, address, and telephone number of that person;
40.30	(3) requires the license holder to promptly respond to all complaints affecting a
40.31	person's health and safety. For all other complaints, the license holder must provide an
40.32	initial response within 14 calendar days of receipt of the complaint. All complaints must
40.33	be resolved within 30 calendar days of receipt or the license holder must document the
40.34	reason for the delay and a plan for resolution;

JK (4) requires a complaint review that includes an evaluation of whether: 41.1 (i) related policies and procedures were followed and adequate; 41.2 (ii) there is a need for additional staff training; 41.3 (iii) the complaint is similar to past complaints with the persons, staff, or services 41.4 involved; and 41.5 (iv) there is a need for corrective action by the license holder to protect the health 41.6 and safety of persons receiving services; 41.7 (5) based on the review in clause (4), requires the license holder to develop, 41.8 document, and implement a corrective action plan designed to correct current lapses and 41.9 prevent future lapses in performance by staff or the license holder, if any; 41.10 (6) provides a written summary of the complaint and a notice of the complaint 41.11 resolution to the person and case manager that: 41.12 (i) identifies the nature of the complaint and the date it was received; 41.13 (ii) includes the results of the complaint review; 41.14 41.15 (iii) identifies the complaint resolution, including any corrective action; and (7) requires that the complaint summary and resolution notice be maintained in the 41.16 service recipient record. 41.17 Subd. 3. Service suspension and service termination. (a) The license holder must 41.18 establish policies and procedures for temporary service suspension and service termination 41.19 that promote continuity of care and service coordination with the person and the case 41.20 manager and with other licensed caregivers, if any, who also provide support to the person. 41.21 (b) The policy must include the following requirements: 41.22 41.23 (1) the license holder must notify the person or the person's legal representative and case manager in writing of the intended termination or temporary service suspension, and 41.24 the person's right to seek a temporary order staying the termination of service according to 41.25 41.26 the procedures in section 256.045, subdivision 4a, or 6, paragraph (c); (2) notice of the proposed termination of services, including those situations 41.27 that began with a temporary service suspension, must be given at least 60 days before 41.28 the proposed termination is to become effective when a license holder is providing 41.29 independent living skills training, structured day, prevocational or supported employment 41.30 services to the person intensive supports and services identified in section 245D.03, 41.31 subdivision 1, paragraph (c), and 30 days prior to termination for all other services 41.32 licensed under this chapter; 41.33

(3) the license holder must provide information requested by the person or case 41.34 manager when services are temporarily suspended or upon notice of termination; 41.35

H1780-1

- (4) prior to giving notice of service termination or temporary service suspension, 42.1 the license holder must document actions taken to minimize or eliminate the need for 42.2 service suspension or termination; 42.3 (5) during the temporary service suspension or service termination notice period, 42.4 the license holder will work with the appropriate county agency to develop reasonable 42.5 alternatives to protect the person and others; 42.6 (6) the license holder must maintain information about the service suspension or 42.7 termination, including the written termination notice, in the service recipient record; and 42.8 (7) the license holder must restrict temporary service suspension to situations in 42.9 which the person's behavior causes immediate and serious danger to the health and safety 42.10 of the person or others conduct poses an imminent risk of physical harm to self or others 42.11 and less restrictive or positive support strategies would not achieve safety. 42.12 Subd. 4. Availability of current written policies and procedures. (a) The license 42.13 holder must review and update, as needed, the written policies and procedures required 42.14 42.15 under this chapter. (b)(1) The license holder must inform the person and case manager of the policies 42.16 and procedures affecting a person's rights under section 245D.04, and provide copies of 42.17 those policies and procedures, within five working days of service initiation. 42.18 (2) If a license holder only provides basic services and supports, this includes the: 42.19 (i) grievance policy and procedure required under subdivision 2; and 42.20 (ii) service suspension and termination policy and procedure required under 42.21 subdivision 3. 42.22 42.23 (3) For all other license holders this includes the: (i) policies and procedures in clause (2); 42.24 (ii) emergency use of manual restraints policy and procedure required under 42.25 42.26 subdivision 3a; and (iii) data privacy requirements under section 245D.11, subdivision 3. 42.27 (c) The license holder must provide a written notice at least 30 days before 42.28 implementing any revised policies and procedures procedural revisions to policies 42.29 affecting a person's service-related or protection-related rights under section 245D.04 and 42.30
- 42.31 <u>maltreatment reporting policies and procedures</u>. The notice must explain the revision that
- 42.32 was made and include a copy of the revised policy and procedure. The license holder
- 42.33 must document the reason reasonable cause for not providing the notice at least 30 days
- 42.34 before implementing the revisions.

H1780-1

43.1	(d) Before implementing revisions to required policies and procedures, the license
43.2	holder must inform all employees of the revisions and provide training on implementation
43.3	of the revised policies and procedures.
43.4	(e) The license holder must annually notify all persons, or their legal representatives,
43.5	and case managers of any procedural revisions to policies required under this chapter,
43.6	other than those in paragraph (c). Upon request, the license holder must provide the
43.7	person, or the person's legal representative, and case manager with copies of the revised
43.8	policies and procedures.
43.9	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2014.
43.10	Sec. 7. [245D.11] POLICIES AND PROCEDURES; INTENSIVE SUPPORT
43.11	SERVICES.
43.12	Subdivision 1. Policy and procedure requirements. A license holder providing
43.13	intensive support services as identified in section 245D.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (c),
43.14	must establish, enforce, and maintain policies and procedures as required in this section.
43.15	Subd. 2. Health and safety. The license holder must establish policies and
43.16	procedures that promote health and safety by ensuring:
43.17	(1) use of universal precautions and sanitary practices in compliance with section
43.18	245D.06, subdivision 2, clause (5);
43.19	(2) if the license holder operates a residential program, health service coordination
43.20	and care according to the requirements in section 245D.05, subdivision 1;
43.21	(3) safe medication assistance and administration according to the requirements
43.22	in sections 245D.05, subdivisions 1a, 2, and 5, and 245D.051, that are established in
43.23	consultation with a registered nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant, or medical
43.24	doctor and require completion of medication administration training according to the
43.25	requirements in section 245D.09, subdivision 4a, paragraph (c). Medication assistance
43.26	and administration includes, but is not limited to:
43.27	(i) providing medication-related services for a person;
43.28	(ii) medication setup;
43.29	(iii) medication administration;
43.30	(iv) medication storage and security;
43.31	(v) medication documentation and charting;
43.32	(vi) verification and monitoring of effectiveness of systems to ensure safe medication
43.33	handling and administration;
43.34	(vii) coordination of medication refills;
43.35	(viii) handling changes to prescriptions and implementation of those changes;

44.1	(ix) communicating with the pharmacy; and
44.2	(x) coordination and communication with prescriber;
44.3	(4) safe transportation, when the license holder is responsible for transportation of
44.4	persons, with provisions for handling emergency situations according to the requirements
44.5	in section 245D.06, subdivision 2, clauses (2) to (4);
44.6	(5) a plan for ensuring the safety of persons served by the program in emergencies as
44.7	defined in section 245D.02, subdivision 8, and procedures for staff to report emergencies
44.8	to the license holder. A license holder with a community residential setting or a day service
44.9	facility license must ensure the policy and procedures comply with the requirements in
44.10	section 245D.22, subdivision 4;
44.11	(6) a plan for responding to all incidents as defined in section 245D.02, subdivision
44.12	11; and reporting all incidents required to be reported according to section 245D.06,
44.13	subdivision 1. The plan must:
44.14	(i) provide the contact information of a source of emergency medical care and
44.15	transportation; and
44.16	(ii) require staff to first call 911 when the staff believes a medical emergency may be
44.17	life threatening, or to call the mental health crisis intervention team when the person is
44.18	experiencing a mental health crisis; and
44.19	(7) a procedure for the review of incidents and emergencies to identify trends or
44.20	patterns, and corrective action if needed. The license holder must establish and maintain
44.21	a record-keeping system for the incident and emergency reports. Each incident and
44.22	emergency report file must contain a written summary of the incident. The license holder
44.23	must conduct a review of incident reports for identification of incident patterns, and
44.24	implementation of corrective action as necessary to reduce occurrences. Each incident
44.25	report must include:
44.26	(i) the name of the person or persons involved in the incident. It is not necessary
44.27	to identify all persons affected by or involved in an emergency unless the emergency
44.28	resulted in an incident;
44.29	(ii) the date, time, and location of the incident or emergency;
44.30	(iii) a description of the incident or emergency;
44.31	(iv) a description of the response to the incident or emergency and whether a person's
44.32	coordinated service and support plan addendum or program policies and procedures were
44.33	implemented as applicable;
44.34	(v) the name of the staff person or persons who responded to the incident or
44.35	emergency; and

45.1	(vi) the determination of whether corrective action is necessary based on the results
45.2	of the review.
45.3	Subd. 3. Data privacy. The license holder must establish policies and procedures that
45.4	promote service recipient rights by ensuring data privacy according to the requirements in:
45.5	(1) the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, section 13.46, and all other
45.6	applicable Minnesota laws and rules in handling all data related to the services provided;
45.7	and
45.8	(2) the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), to the
45.9	extent that the license holder performs a function or activity involving the use of protected
45.10	health information as defined under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 164.501,
45.11	including, but not limited to, providing health care services; health care claims processing
45.12	or administration; data analysis, processing, or administration; utilization review; quality
45.13	assurance; billing; benefit management; practice management; repricing; or as otherwise
45.14	provided by Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.103. The license holder
45.15	must comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and
45.16	its implementing regulations, Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160 to 164,
45.17	and all applicable requirements.
45.18	Subd. 4. Admission criteria. The license holder must establish policies and
45.19	procedures that promote continuity of care by ensuring that admission or service initiation
45.20	<u>criteria:</u>
45.21	(1) is consistent with the license holder's registration information identified in the
45.22	requirements in section 245D.031, subdivision 2, and with the service-related rights
45.23	identified in section 245D.04, subdivisions 2, clauses (4) to (7), and 3, clause (8);
45.24	(2) identifies the criteria to be applied in determining whether the license holder
45.25	can develop services to meet the needs specified in the person's coordinated service and
45.26	support plan;
45.27	(3) requires a license holder providing services in a health care facility to comply
45.28	with the requirements in section 243.166, subdivision 4b, to provide notification to
45.29	residents when a registered predatory offender is admitted into the program or to a
45.30	potential admission when the facility was already serving a registered predatory offender.
45.31	For purposes of this clause, "health care facility" means a facility licensed by the
45.32	commissioner as a residential facility under chapter 245A to provide adult foster care or
45.33	residential services to persons with disabilities; and
45.34	(4) requires that when a person or the person's legal representative requests services
45.35	from the license holder, a refusal to admit the person must be based on an evaluation of
45.36	the person's assessed needs and the license holder's lack of capacity to meet the needs of

46.1	the person. The license holder must not refuse to admit a person based solely on the
46.2	type of residential services the person is receiving, or solely on the person's severity of
46.3	disability, orthopedic or neurological handicaps, sight or hearing impairments, lack of
46.4	communication skills, physical disabilities, toilet habits, behavioral disorders, or past
46.5	failure to make progress. Documentation of the basis for refusal must be provided to the
46.6	person or the person's legal representative and case manager upon request.
46.7	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2014.
46.8	ARTICLE 4
46.9	HOME CARE PROVIDERS
46.10	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 144.051, is amended by adding a
46.11	subdivision to read:
46.12	Subd. 3. Data classification; private data. For providers regulated pursuant to
46.13	sections 144A.043 to 144A.482, the following data collected, created, or maintained by the
46.14	commissioner are classified as "private data" as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 12:
46.15	(1) data submitted by or on behalf of applicants for licenses prior to issuance of
46.16	the license;
46.17	(2) the identity of complainants who have made reports concerning licensees or
46.18	applicants unless the complainant consents to the disclosure;
46.19	(3) the identity of individuals who provide information as part of surveys and
46.20	investigations;
46.21	(4) Social Security numbers; and
46.22	(5) health record data.
46.23	Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 144.051, is amended by adding a subdivision
46.24	to read:
46.25	Subd. 4. Data classification; public data. For providers regulated pursuant to
46.26	sections 144A.043 to 144A.482, the following data collected, created, or maintained by the
46.27	commissioner are classified as "public data" as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 15:
46.28	(1) all application data on licensees, license numbers, license status;
46.29	(2) licensing information about licenses previously held under this chapter;
46.30	(3) correction orders, including information about compliance with the order and
46.31	whether the fine was paid;
46.32	(4) final enforcement actions pursuant to chapter 14;
46.33	(5) orders for hearing, findings of fact and conclusions of law; and

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT REVISOR JK

H1780-1

- 47.1 (6) when the licensee and department agree to resolve the matter without a hearing,
 47.2 the agreement and specific reasons for the agreement are public data.
- 47.3 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 144.051, is amended by adding a subdivision
 47.4 to read:

47.5 Subd. 5. Data classification; confidential data. For providers regulated pursuant

47.6 to sections 144A.043 to 144A.482, the following data collected, created, or maintained

- 47.7 by the Department of Health are classified as "confidential data" as defined in section
- 47.8 <u>13.02</u>, subdivision 3: active investigative data relating to the investigation of potential
- 47.9 <u>violations of law by licensee including data from the survey process before the correction</u>
- 47.10 <u>order is issued by the department.</u>
- 47.11 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 144.051, is amended by adding a subdivision47.12 to read:
- 47.13 Subd. 6. Release of private or confidential data. For providers regulated pursuant

47.14 to sections 144A.043 to 144A.482, the department may release private or confidential

- 47.15 <u>data, except Social Security numbers, to the appropriate state, federal, or local agency</u>
- 47.16 and law enforcement office to enhance investigative or enforcement efforts or further

47.17 public health protective process. Types of offices include, but are not limited to, Adult

47.18 <u>Protective Services, Office of the Ombudsmen for Long-Term Care and Office of the</u>

47.19 Ombudsmen for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities, the health licensing

47.20 <u>boards, Department of Human Services, county or city attorney's offices, police, and local</u>

47.21 <u>or county public health offices.</u>

47.22 Sec. 5. [144A.471] HOME CARE PROVIDER AND HOME CARE SERVICES.

47.23 Subdivision 1. License required. A home care provider may not open, operate,

47.24 manage, conduct, maintain, or advertise itself as a home care provider or provide home

- 47.25 <u>care services in Minnesota without a temporary or current home care provider license</u>
- 47.26 <u>issued by the commissioner of health.</u>
- 47.27 <u>Subd. 2.</u> Determination of direct home care service. "Direct home care service"
 47.28 means a home care service provided to a client by the home care provider or its employees,
 47.29 and not by contract. Factors that must be considered in determining whether an individual
 47.30 or a business entity provides at least one home care service directly include, but are not
 47.31 limited to, whether the individual or business entity:
- 47.32 (1) has the right to control, and does control, the types of services provided;
 47.33 (2) has the right to control, and does control, when and how the services are provided;

48.1	(3) establishes the charges;
48.2	(4) collects fees from the clients or receives payment from third-party payers on
48.3	the clients' behalf;
48.4	(5) pays individuals providing services compensation on an hourly, weekly, or
48.5	similar basis;
48.6	(6) treats the individuals providing services as employees for the purposes of payroll
48.7	taxes and workers' compensation insurance; and
48.8	(7) holds itself out as a provider of home care services or acts in a manner that
48.9	leads clients or potential clients to believe that it is a home care provider providing home
48.10	care services.
48.11	None of the factors listed in this subdivision is solely determinative.
48.12	Subd. 3. Determination of regularly engaged. "Regularly engaged" means
48.13	providing, or offering to provide, home care services as a regular part of a business. The
48.14	following factors must be considered by the commissioner in determining whether an
48.15	individual or a business entity is regularly engaged in providing home care services:
48.16	(1) whether the individual or business entity states or otherwise promotes that the
48.17	individual or business entity provides home care services;
48.18	(2) whether persons receiving home care services constitute a substantial part of the
48.19	individual's or the business entity's clientele; and
48.20	(3) whether the home care services provided are other than occasional or incidental
48.21	to the provision of services other than home care services.
48.22	None of the factors listed in this subdivision is solely determinative.
48.23	Subd. 4. Penalties for operating without license. A person involved in the
48.24	management, operation, or control of a home care provider that operates without an
48.25	appropriate license is guilty of a misdemeanor. This section does not apply to a person
48.26	who has no legal authority to affect or change decisions related to the management,
48.27	operation, or control of a home care provider.
48.28	Subd. 5. Basic and comprehensive levels of licensure. An applicant seeking
48.29	to become a home care provider must apply for either a basic or comprehensive home
48.30	care license.
48.31	Subd. 6. Basic home care license provider. Home care services that can be
48.32	provided with a basic home care license are assistive tasks provided by licensed or
48.33	unlicensed personnel that include:
48.34	(1) assisting with dressing, self-feeding, oral hygiene, hair care, grooming, toileting,
48.35	and bathing;
48.36	(2) providing standby assistance;

49.1	(3) providing verbal or visual reminders to the client to take regularly scheduled
49.2	medication which includes bringing the client previously set-up medication, medication in
49.3	original containers, or liquid or food to accompany the medication;
49.4	(4) providing verbal or visual reminders to the client to perform regularly scheduled
49.5	treatments and exercises;
49.6	(5) preparing modified diets ordered by a licensed health professional; and
49.7	(6) assisting with laundry, housekeeping, meal preparation, shopping, or other
49.8	household chores and services if the provider is also providing at least one of the activities
49.9	in clauses (1) to (5)
49.10	Subd. 7. Comprehensive home care license provider. Home care services that
49.11	may be provided with a comprehensive home care license include any of the basic home
49.12	care services listed in subdivision 6, and one or more of the following:
49.13	(1) services of an advanced practice nurse, registered nurse, licensed practical
49.14	nurse, physical therapist, respiratory therapist, occupational therapist, speech-language
49.15	pathologist, dietician or nutritionist, or social worker;
49.16	(2) tasks delegated to unlicensed personnel by a registered nurse or assigned by a
49.17	licensed health professional within the person's scope of practice;
49.18	(3) medication management services;
49.19	(4) hands-on assistance with transfers and mobility;
49.20	(5) assisting clients with eating when the clients have complicating eating problems
49.21	as identified in the client record or through an assessment such as difficulty swallowing,
49.22	recurrent lung aspirations, or requiring the use of a tube or parenteral or intravenous
49.23	instruments to be fed; or
49.24	(6) providing other complex or specialty health care services.
49.25	Subd. 8. Exemptions from home care services licensure. (a) Except as otherwise
49.26	provided in this chapter, home care services that are provided by the state, counties, or
49.27	other units of government must be licensed under this chapter.
49.28	(b) An exemption under this subdivision does not excuse the exempted individual or
49.29	organization from complying with applicable provisions of the home care bill of rights
49.30	in section 144A.44. The following individuals or organizations are exempt from the
49.31	requirement to obtain a home care provider license:
49.32	(1) an individual or organization that offers, provides, or arranges for personal care
49.33	assistance services under the medical assistance program as authorized under sections
49.34	256B.04, subdivision 16: 256B.0625, subdivision 19a; and 256B.0659;

50.1	(2) a provider that is licensed by the commissioner of human services to provide
50.2	semi-independent living services for persons with developmental disabilities under section
50.3	252.275 and Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.0900 to 9525.1020;
50.4	(3) a provider that is licensed by the commissioner of human services to provide
50.5	home and community-based services for persons with developmental disabilities under
50.6	section 256B.092 and Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.1800 to 9525.1930;
50.7	(4) an individual or organization that provides only home management services, if
50.8	the individual or organization is registered under section 144A.482; or
50.9	(5) an individual who is licensed in this state as a nurse, dietitian, social worker,
50.10	occupational therapist, physical therapist, or speech-language pathologist who provides
50.11	health care services in the home independently and not through any contractual or
50.12	employment relationship with a home care provider or other organization.
50.13	Subd. 9. Exclusions from home care licensure. The following are excluded from
50.14	home care licensure and are not required to provide the home care bill of rights:
50.15	(1) an individual or business entity providing only coordination of home care that
50.16	includes one or more of the following:
50.17	(i) determination of whether a client needs home care services, or assisting a client
50.18	in determining what services are needed;
50.19	(ii) referral of clients to a home care provider;
50.20	(iii) administration of payments for home care services; or
50.21	(iv) administration of a health care home established under section 256B.0751;
50.22	(2) an individual who is not an employee of a licensed home care provider if the
50.23	individual:
50.24	(i) only provides services as an independent contractor to one or more licensed
50.25	home care providers;
50.26	(ii) provides no services under direct agreements or contracts with clients; and
50.27	(iii) is contractually bound to perform services in compliance with the contracting
50.28	home care provider's policies and service plans;
50.29	(3) a business that provides staff to home care providers, such as a temporary
50.30	employment agency, if the business:
50.31	(i) only provides staff under contract to licensed or exempt providers;
50.32	(ii) provides no services under direct agreements with clients; and
50.33	(iii) is contractually bound to perform services under the contracting home care
50.34	provider's direction and supervision;

51.1	(4) any home care services conducted by and for the adherents of any recognized
51.2	church or religious denomination for its members through spiritual means, or by prayer
51.3	for healing;
51.4	(5) an individual who only provides home care services to a relative;
51.5	(6) an individual not connected with a home care provider that provides assistance
51.6	with basic home care needs if the assistance is provided primarily as a contribution and
51.7	not as a business;
51.8	(7) an individual not connected with a home care provider that shares housing with
51.9	and provides primarily housekeeping or homemaking services to an elderly or disabled
51.10	person in return for free or reduced-cost housing;
51.11	(8) an individual or provider providing home-delivered meal services;
51.12	(9) an individual providing senior companion services and other Older American
51.13	Volunteer Programs (OAVP) established under the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of
51.14	1973, United States Code, title 42, chapter 66;
51.15	(10) an employee of a nursing home licensed under this chapter or an employee of a
51.16	boarding care home licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56 who responds to occasional
51.17	emergency calls from individuals residing in a residential setting that is attached to or
51.18	located on property contiguous to the nursing home or boarding care home;
51.19	(11) a member of a professional corporation organized under chapter 319B that
51.20	does not regularly offer or provide home care services as defined in section 144A.43,
51.21	subdivision 3;
51.22	(12) the following organizations established to provide medical or surgical services
51.23	that do not regularly offer or provide home care services as defined in section 144A.43,
51.24	subdivision 3: a business trust organized under sections 318.01 to 318.04, a nonprofit
51.25	corporation organized under chapter 317A, a partnership organized under chapter 323, or
51.26	any other entity determined by the commissioner;
51.27	(13) an individual or agency that provides medical supplies or durable medical
51.28	equipment, except when the provision of supplies or equipment is accompanied by a
51.29	home care service;
51.30	(14) a physician licensed under chapter 147;
51.31	(15) an individual who provides home care services to a person with a developmental
51.32	disability who lives in a place of residence with a family, foster family, or primary caregiver;
51.33	(16) a business that only provides services that are primarily instructional and not
51.34	medical services or health-related support services;
51.35	(17) an individual who performs basic home care services for no more than 14 hours
51.36	each calendar week to no more than one client;

(18) an individual or business licensed as hospice as defined in sections 144A.75 to
144A.755 who is not providing home care services independent of hospice service;
(19) activities conducted by the commissioner of health or a board of health as
defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 2, including communicable disease investigations
or testing; or
(20) administering or monitoring a prescribed therapy necessary to control or
prevent a communicable disease, or the monitoring of an individual's compliance with a
health directive as defined in section 144.4172, subdivision 6.
Sec. 6. [144A.472] HOME CARE PROVIDER LICENSE; APPLICATION AND
<u>RENEWAL.</u>
Subdivision 1. License applications. Each application for a home care provider
license must include information sufficient to show that the applicant meets the
requirements of licensure, including:
(1) the applicant's name, e-mail address, physical address, and mailing address,
including the name of the county in which the applicant resides and has a principal
place of business;
(2) the initial license fee in the amount specified in subdivision 7;
(3) the e-mail address, physical address, mailing address, and telephone number of
the principal administrative office;
(4) the e-mail address, physical address, mailing address, and telephone number of
each branch office, if any;
(5) the names, e-mail and mailing addresses, and telephone numbers of all owners
and managerial officials;
(6) documentation of compliance with the background study requirements of section
144A.476 for all persons involved in the management, operation, or control of the home
care provider;
(7) documentation of a background study as required by section 144.057 for any
individual seeking employment, paid or volunteer, with the home care provider;
(8) evidence of workers' compensation coverage as required by sections 176.181
and 176.182;
(9) documentation of liability coverage, if the provider has it;
(10) identification of the license level the provider is seeking;
(11) documentation that identifies the managerial official who is in charge of
day-to-day operations and attestation that the person has reviewed and understands the
home care provider regulations;

53.1	(12) documentation that the applicant has designated one or more owners,
53.2	managerial officials, or employees as an agent or agents, which shall not affect the legal
53.3	responsibility of any other owner or managerial official under this chapter;
53.4	(13) the signature of the officer or managing agent on behalf of an entity, corporation,
53.5	association, or unit of government;
53.6	(14) verification that the applicant has the following policies and procedures in place
53.7	so that if a license is issued, the applicant will implement the policies and procedures
53.8	and keep them current:
53.9	(i) requirements in sections 626.556, reporting of maltreatment of minors, and
53.10	626.557, reporting of maltreatment of vulnerable adults;
53.11	(ii) conducting and handling background studies on employees;
53.12	(iii) orientation, training, and competency evaluations of home care staff, and a
53.13	process for evaluating staff performance;
53.14	(iv) handling complaints from clients, family members, or client representatives
53.15	regarding staff or services provided by staff;
53.16	(v) conducting initial evaluation of clients' needs and the providers' ability to provide
53.17	those services;
53.18	(vi) conducting initial and ongoing client evaluations and assessments and how
53.19	changes in a client's condition are identified, managed, and communicated to staff and
53.20	other health care providers as appropriate;
53.21	(vii) orientation to and implementation of the home care client bill of rights;
53.22	(viii) infection control practices;
53.23	(ix) reminders for medications, treatments, or exercises, if provided; and
53.24	(x) conducting appropriate screenings, or documentation of prior screenings, to
53.25	show that staff are free of tuberculosis, consistent with current United States Centers for
53.26	Disease Control and Prevention standards; and
53.27	(15) other information required by the department.
53.28	Subd. 2. Comprehensive home care license applications. In addition to the
53.29	information and fee required in subdivision 1, applicants applying for a comprehensive
53.30	home care license must also provide verification that the applicant has the following
53.31	policies and procedures in place so that if a license is issued, the applicant will implement
53.32	the policies and procedures in this subdivision and keep them current:
53.33	(1) conducting initial and ongoing assessments of the client's needs by a registered
53.34	nurse or appropriate licensed health professional, including how changes in the client's
53.35	conditions are identified, managed, and communicated to staff and other health care
53.36	providers, as appropriate;

REVISOR

54.1	(2) ensuring that nurses and licensed health professionals have current and valid
54.2	licenses to practice;
54.3	(3) medication and treatment management;
54.4	(4) delegation of home care tasks by registered nurses or licensed health professionals;
54.5	(5) supervision of registered nurses and licensed health professionals; and
54.6	(6) supervision of unlicensed personnel performing delegated home care tasks.
54.7	Subd. 3. License renewal. (a) Except as provided in section 144A.475, a license
54.8	may be renewed for a period of one year if the licensee satisfies the following:
54.9	(1) submits an application for renewal in the format provided by the commissioner
54.10	at least 30 days before expiration of the license;
54.11	(2) submits the renewal fee in the amount specified in subdivision 7 ;
54.12	(3) has provided home care services within the past 12 months;
54.13	(4) complies with sections 144A.43 to 144A.4799;
54.14	(5) provides information sufficient to show that the applicant meets the requirements
54.15	of licensure, including items required under subdivision 1;
54.16	(6) provides verification that all policies under subdivision 1 are current; and
54.17	(7) provides any other information deemed necessary by the commissioner.
54.18	(b) A renewal applicant who holds a comprehensive home care license must also
54.19	provide verification that policies listed under subdivision 2 are current.
54.20	Subd. 4. Multiple units. Multiple units or branches of a licensee must be separately
54.21	licensed if the commissioner determines that the units cannot adequately share supervision
54.22	and administration of services from the main office.
54.23	Subd. 5. Transfers prohibited; changes in ownership. Any home care license
54.24	issued by the commissioner may not be transferred to another party. Before acquiring
54.25	ownership of a home care provider business, a prospective applicant must apply for a
54.26	new temporary license. A change of ownership is a transfer of operational control to
54.27	a different business entity and includes:
54.28	(1) transfer of the business to a different or new corporation;
54.29	(2) in the case of a partnership, the dissolution or termination of the partnership under
54.30	chapter 323A, with the business continuing by a successor partnership or other entity;
54.31	(3) relinquishment of control of the provider to another party, including to a contract
54.32	management firm that is not under the control of the owner of the business' assets;
54.33	(4) transfer of the business by a sole proprietor to another party or entity; or
54.34	(5) in the case of a privately held corporation, the change in ownership or control of
54.35	50 percent or more of the outstanding voting stock.

55.1	Subd. 6. Notification of changes of info	rmation. The temporary licensee or
55.2	licensee shall notify the commissioner in writin	g within ten working days after any
55.3	change in the information required in subdivision	on 1, except the information required in
55.4	subdivision 1, clause (5), is required at the time	of license renewal.
55.5	Subd. 7. Fees; application, change of ov	vnership, and renewal. (a) An initial
55.6	applicant seeking a temporary home care licensu	are must submit the following application
55.7	fee to the commissioner along with a completed	application:
55.8	(1) basic home care provider, \$2,100; or	
55.9	(2) comprehensive home care provider, \$4	,200.
55.10	(b) A home care provider who is filing a c	hange of ownership as required under
55.11	subdivision 5 must submit the following application	tion fee to the commissioner, along with
55.12	the documentation required for the change of ov	vnership:
55.13	(1) basic home care provider, \$2,100; or	
55.14	(2) comprehensive home care provider, \$4	,200.
55.15	(c) A home care provider who is seeking t	o renew the provider's license shall pay a
55.16	fee to the commissioner based on revenues deri	ved from the provision of home care
55.17	services during the calendar year prior to the year	ar in which the application is submitted,
55.18	according to the following schedule:	
55.19	License Renewal Fee	
55.20	Provider Annual Revenue	Fee
55.21	greater than \$1,500,000	<u>\$6,625</u>
55.22 55.23	greater than \$1,275,000 and no more than \$1,500,000	<u>\$5,797</u>
55.24 55.25	greater than \$1,100,000 and no more than \$1,275,000	<u>\$4,969</u>
55.26 55.27	greater than \$950,000 and no more than \$1,100,000	<u>\$4,141</u>
55.28 55.29	greater than \$850,000 and no more than \$950,000	<u>\$3,727</u>
55.30 55.31	greater than \$750,000 and no more than \$850,000	<u>\$3,313</u>
55.32 55.33	greater than \$650,000 and no more than \$750,000	<u>\$2,898</u>
55.34 55.35	greater than \$550,000 and no more than \$650,000	<u>\$2,485</u>
55.36 55.37	greater than \$450,000 and no more than \$550,000	<u>\$2,070</u>
55.38 55.39	greater than \$350,000 and no more than \$450,000	<u>\$1,656</u>
55.40 55.41	greater than \$250,000 and no more than \$350,000	<u>\$1,242</u>

	HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT	REVISOR	ЈК	H1780-1
56.1 56.2	greater than \$100,000 and no more tha \$250,000	<u>n</u>	<u>\$828</u>	
56.3	greater than \$50,000 and no more than \$	100,000	\$500	
56.4	greater than \$25,000 and no more than \$	650,000	<u>\$400</u>	
56.5	no more than \$25,000		<u>\$200</u>	
56.6	(d) If requested, the home care pro	vider shall provide the	commissioner info	rmation
56.7	to verify the provider's annual revenues	or other information as	needed, including	copies
56.8	of documents submitted to the Departme	ent of Revenue.		
56.9	(e) At each annual renewal, a hom	e care provider may el	ect to pay the high	est
56.10	renewal fee for its license category, and	not provide annual rev	enue information to	o the
56.11	commissioner.			
56.12	(f) A temporary license or license	applicant, or temporary	v licensee or license	ee that
56.13	knowingly provides the commissioner in	ncorrect revenue amou	nts for the purpose	of
56.14	paying a lower license fee, shall be subj	ect to a civil penalty in	the amount of dou	ble the
56.15	fee the provider should have paid.			
56.16	(g) Fees and penalties collected un	der this section shall b	e deposited in the	state
56.17	treasury and credited to the special state	government revenue f	und.	
56.18	(h) The license renewal fee schedu	le in this subdivision is	s effective July 1, 2	016.
56.19	Sec. 7. [144A.473] ISSUANCE OF	TEMPORARY LICI	ENSE AND LICE	NSE
56.20	RENEWAL.			
56.21	Subdivision 1. Temporary license	e and renewal of licen	se. (a) The departr	nent
56.22	shall review each application to determine		.	
56.23	with Minnesota home care regulations. 1			
56.24	license, the commissioner may further e			
56.25	additional information or documentation			
56.26	applicant to determine compliance with		-	_
56.27	(b) Within 14 calendar days after			
56.28	the commissioner shall acknowledge red			
56.29	acknowledgment must indicate whether			whether
56.30	additional information is required before			
56.31	(c) Within 90 days after receiving			
56.32	issue a temporary license, renew the lice			
50.52	issue a temporary needse, renew the nee	the field of the f		

56.33 (d) The commissioner shall issue a license that contains the home care provider's

56.34 <u>name, address, license level, expiration date of the license, and unique license number. All</u>

56.35 <u>licenses are valid for one year from the date of issuance.</u>

57.1	Subd. 2. Temporary license. (a) For new license applicants, the commissioner
57.2	shall issue a temporary license for either the basic or comprehensive home care level. A
57.3	temporary license is effective for one year from the date of issuance. Temporary licensees
57.4	must comply with sections 144A.43 to 144A.482.
57.5	(b) During the temporary license year, the commissioner shall survey the temporary
57.6	licensee after the commissioner is notified or has evidence that the temporary licensee
57.7	is providing home care services.
57.8	(c) Within five days of beginning the provision of services, the temporary
57.9	licensee must notify the commissioner that it is serving clients. The notification to the
57.10	commissioner may be mailed or e-mailed to the commissioner at the address provided by
57.11	the commissioner. If the temporary licensee does not provide home care services during
57.12	the temporary license year, then the temporary license expires at the end of the year and
57.13	the applicant must reapply for a temporary home care license.
57.14	(d) A temporary licensee may request a change in the level of licensure prior to
57.15	being surveyed and granted a license by notifying the commissioner in writing and
57.16	providing additional documentation or materials required to update or complete the
57.17	changed temporary license application. The applicant must pay the difference between the
57.18	application fees when changing from the basic to the comprehensive level of licensure.
57.19	No refund will be made if the provider chooses to change the license application to the
57.20	basic level.
57.21	(e) If the temporary licensee notifies the commissioner that the licensee has clients
57.22	within 45 days prior to the temporary license expiration, the commissioner may extend the
57.23	temporary license for up to 60 days in order to allow the commissioner to complete the
57.24	on-site survey required under this section and follow-up survey visits.
57.25	Subd. 3. Temporary licensee survey. (a) If the temporary licensee is in substantial
57.26	compliance with the survey, the commissioner shall issue either a basic or comprehensive
57.27	home care license. If the temporary licensee is not in substantial compliance with the
57.28	survey, the commissioner shall not issue a basic or comprehensive license and there will
57.29	be no contested hearing right under chapter 14.
57.30	(b) If the temporary licensee whose basic or comprehensive license has been denied
57.31	disagrees with the conclusions of the commissioner, then the licensee may request a
57.32	reconsideration by the commissioner or commissioner's designee. The reconsideration
57.33	request process will be conducted internally by the commissioner or commissioner's
57.34	designee, and chapter 14 does not apply.

(c) The temporary licensee requesting reconsideration must make the request in 58.1 writing and must list and describe the reasons why the licensee disagrees with the decision 58.2 to deny the basic or comprehensive home care license. 58.3 (d) A temporary licensee whose license is denied must comply with the requirements 58.4 for notification and transfer of clients in section 144A.475, subdivision 5. 58.5 Sec. 8. [144A.474] SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS. 58.6 Subdivision 1. Surveys. The commissioner shall conduct surveys of each home 58.7 care provider. By June 30, 2016, the commissioner shall conduct a survey of home care 58.8 providers on a frequency of at least once every three years. Survey frequency may be 58.9 based on the license level, the provider's compliance history, number of clients served, 58.10 or other factors as determined by the department deemed necessary to ensure the health, 58.11 safety, and welfare of clients and compliance with the law. 58.12 Subd. 2. Types of home care surveys. (a) "Initial full survey" means the survey of 58.13 58.14 a new temporary licensee conducted after the department is notified or has evidence that the licensee is providing home care services to determine if the provider is in compliance 58.15 with home care requirements. Initial full surveys must be completed within 14 months 58.16 after the department's issuance of a temporary basic or comprehensive license. 58.17 (b) "Core survey" means periodic inspection of home care providers to determine 58.18 ongoing compliance with the home care requirements, focusing on the essential health and 58.19 safety requirements. Core surveys are available to licensed home care providers who have 58.20 been licensed for three years and surveyed at least once in the past three years with the 58.21 58.22 latest survey having no widespread violations beyond Level 1 as provided in subdivision 11. Providers must also not have had any substantiated licensing complaints, substantiated 58.23 complaints against the agency under the Vulnerable Adults Act or Maltreatment of Minors 58.24 Act, or an enforcement action as authorized in section 144A.475 in the past three years. 58.25 (1) The core survey for basic license level providers shall review compliance in 58.26 the following areas: 58.27 (i) reporting of maltreatment; 58.28 (ii) orientation to and implementation of Home Care Client Bill of Rights; 58.29 (iii) statement of home care services; 58.30 (iv) initial evaluation of clients and initiation of services; 58.31 (v) basic license level client review and monitoring; 58.32 (vi) service plan implementation and changes to the service plan; 58.33 (vii) client complaint and investigative process; 58.34 (viii) competency of unlicensed personnel; and 58.35

59.1	(ix) infection control.
59.2	(2) For comprehensive license level providers, the core survey shall include
59.3	everything in the basic license level core survey plus these areas:
59.4	(i) delegation to unlicensed personnel;
59.5	(ii) assessment, monitoring, and reassessment of clients; and
59.6	(iii) medication, treatment, and therapy management.
59.7	(c) "Full survey" means the periodic inspection of home care providers to determine
59.8	ongoing compliance with the home care requirements that cover the core survey areas
59.9	and all the legal requirements for home care providers. A full survey is conducted for all
59.10	temporary licensees and for providers who do not meet the requirements needed for a core
59.11	survey, and when a surveyor identifies unacceptable client health or safety risks during a
59.12	core survey. A full survey shall include all the tasks identified as part of the core survey
59.13	and any additional review deemed necessary by the department, including additional
59.14	observation, interviewing, or records review of additional clients and staff.
59.15	(d) "Follow-up surveys" means surveys conducted to determine if a home care
59.16	provider has corrected deficient issues and systems identified during a core survey, full
59.17	survey, or complaint investigation. Follow-up surveys may be conducted via phone,
59.18	e-mail, fax, mail, or on-site reviews. Follow-up surveys, other than complaint surveys,
59.19	shall be concluded with an exit conference and written information provided on the
59.20	process for requesting a reconsideration of the survey results.
59.21	(e) Upon receiving information that a home care provider has violated or is currently
59.22	violating a requirement of sections 144A.43 to 144A.482, the commissioner shall
59.23	investigate the complaint according to sections 144A.51 to 144A.54.
59.24	Subd. 3. Survey process. (a) The survey process for core surveys shall include the
59.25	following as applicable to the particular licensee and setting surveyed:
59.26	(1) presurvey review of pertinent documents and notification to the ombudsman
59.27	for long-term care;
59.28	(2) an entrance conference with available staff;
59.29	(3) communication with managerial officials or the registered nurse in charge, if
59.30	available, and ongoing communication with key staff throughout the survey regarding
59.31	information needed by the surveyor, clarifications regarding home care requirements, and
59.32	applicable standards of practice;
59.33	(4) presentation of written contact information to the provider about the survey staff
59.34	conducting the survey, the supervisor, and the process for requesting a reconsideration of
59.35	the survey results;

60.1	(5) a brief tour of a sample of the housing with services establishments in which the
60.2	provider is providing home care services;
60.3	(6) a sample selection of home care clients;
60.4	(7) information-gathering through client and staff observations, client and staff
60.5	interviews, and reviews of records, policies, procedures, practices, and other agency
60.6	information;
60.7	(8) interviews of clients' family members, if available, with clients' consent when the
60.8	client can legally give consent;
60.9	(9) except for complaint surveys conducted by the Office of Health Facilities
60.10	Complaints, an exit conference, with preliminary findings shared and discussed with the
60.11	provider and written information provided on the process for requesting a reconsideration
60.12	of the survey results; and
60.13	(10) postsurvey analysis of findings and formulation of survey results, including
60.14	correction orders when applicable.
60.15	Subd. 4. Scheduling surveys. Surveys and investigations shall be conducted
60.16	without advance notice to home care providers. Surveyors may contact the home care
60.17	provider on the day of a survey to arrange for someone to be available at the survey site.
60.18	The contact does not constitute advance notice.
60.19	Subd. 5. Information provided by home care provider. The home care provider
60.20	shall provide accurate and truthful information to the department during a survey,
60.21	investigation, or other licensing activities.
60.22	Subd. 6. Providing client records. Upon request of a surveyor, home care providers
60.23	shall provide a list of current and past clients or client representatives that includes
60.24	addresses and telephone numbers and any other information requested about the services
60.25	to clients within a reasonable period of time.
60.26	Subd. 7. Contacting and visiting clients. Surveyors may contact or visit a home
60.27	care provider's clients to gather information without notice to the home care provider.
60.28	Before visiting a client, a surveyor shall obtain the client's or client's representative's
60.29	permission by telephone, mail, or in person. Surveyors shall inform all clients or client's
60.30	representatives of their right to decline permission for a visit.
60.31	Subd. 8. Correction orders. (a) A correction order may be issued whenever the
60.32	commissioner finds upon survey or during a complaint investigation that a home care
60.33	provider, a managerial official, or an employee of the provider is not in compliance with
60.34	sections 144A.43 to 144A.482. The correction order shall cite the specific statute and
60.35	document areas of noncompliance and the time allowed for correction.

61.1	(b) The commissioner shall mail copies of any correction order within 30 calendar
61.2	days after an exit survey to the last known address of the home care provider. A copy of
61.3	each correction order and copies of any documentation supplied to the commissioner shall
61.4	be kept on file by the home care provider, and public documents shall be made available
61.5	for viewing by any person upon request. Copies may be kept electronically.
61.6	(c) By the correction order date, the home care provider must document in the
61.7	provider's records any action taken to comply with the correction order. The commissioner
61.8	may request a copy of this documentation and the home care provider's action to respond
61.9	to the correction order in future surveys, upon a complaint investigation, and as otherwise
61.10	needed.
61.11	Subd. 9. Follow-up surveys. For providers that have Level 3 or Level 4 violations,
61.12	under subdivision 11, or any violations determined to be widespread, the department shall
61.13	conduct a follow-up survey within 90 calendar days of the survey. When conducting a
61.14	follow-up survey, the surveyor will focus on whether the previous violations have been
61.15	corrected and may also address any new violations that are observed while evaluating the
61.16	corrections that have been made. If a new violation is identified on a follow-up survey, no
61.17	fine will be imposed unless it is not corrected on the next follow-up survey.
61.18	Subd. 10. Performance incentive. A licensee is eligible for a performance
61.18 61.19	Subd. 10. Performance incentive. A licensee is eligible for a performance incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance
61.19	incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance
61.19 61.20	incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee.
61.1961.2061.21	incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be
61.1961.2061.2161.22	incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows:
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 	incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement;
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 61.24 	 incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement; (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 61.24 61.25 	 incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement; (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475 for widespread violations;
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 61.24 61.25 61.26 	 incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement; (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475 for widespread violations; (3) Level 3, fines ranging from \$500 to \$1,000, in addition to any of the enforcement
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 61.24 61.25 61.26 61.27 	 incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement; (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475 for widespread violations; (3) Level 3, fines ranging from \$500 to \$1,000, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475; and
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 61.24 61.25 61.26 61.27 61.28 	 incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement; (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475 for widespread violations; (3) Level 3, fines ranging from \$500 to \$1,000, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475; and (4) Level 4, fines ranging from \$1,000 to \$5,000, in addition to any of the
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 61.23 61.24 61.25 61.26 61.27 61.28 61.29 	 incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement; (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475 for widespread violations; (3) Level 3, fines ranging from \$500 to \$1,000, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475; and (4) Level 4, fines ranging from \$1,000 to \$5,000, in addition to any of the enforcement
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 61.23 61.24 61.25 61.26 61.27 61.28 61.29 61.30 	 incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement; (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475 for widespread violations; (3) Level 3, fines ranging from \$500 to \$1,000, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475; and (4) Level 4, fines ranging from \$1,000 to \$5,000, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475. (b) Correction orders for violations are categorized by both level and scope and
 61.19 61.20 61.21 61.22 61.23 61.23 61.24 61.25 61.26 61.27 61.28 61.29 61.30 61.31 	 incentive if there are no violations identified in a core or full survey. The performance incentive is a ten percent discount on the licensee's next home care renewal license fee. Subd. 11. Fines. (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows: (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement; (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475 for widespread violations; (3) Level 3, fines ranging from \$500 to \$1,000, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475; and (4) Level 4, fines ranging from \$1,000 to \$5,000, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475. (b) Correction orders for violations are categorized by both level and scope and fines shall be assessed as follows:

H1780-1

JK

(ii) Level 2 is a violation that did not harm a client's health or safety but had the 62.1 potential to have harmed a client's health or safety, but was not likely to cause serious 62.2 injury, impairment, or death; 62.3 (iii) Level 3 is a violation that harmed a client's health or safety, not including 62.4 serious injury, impairment, or death, or a violation that has the potential to lead to serious 62.5 injury, impairment, or death; and 62.6 (iv) Level 4 is a violation that results in serious injury, impairment, or death. 62.7 (2) Scope of violation: 62.8 (i) Isolated, when one or a limited number of clients are affected or one or a limited 62.9 number of staff are involved or the situation has occurred only occasionally; 62.10 (ii) Pattern, when more than a limited number of clients are affected, more than a 62.11 62.12 limited number of staff are involved, or the situation has occurred repeatedly but is not found to be pervasive; and 62.13 (iii) Widespread, when problems are pervasive or represent a systemic failure that 62.14 62.15 has affected or has the potential to affect a large portion or all of the clients. (c) If the commissioner finds that the applicant or a home care provider required 62.16 to be licensed under sections 144A.43 to 144A.482 has not corrected violations by the 62.17 date specified in the correction order or conditional license resulting from a survey or 62.18 complaint investigation, the commissioner may impose a fine. A notice of noncompliance 62.19 with a correction order must be mailed to the applicant's or provider's last known address. 62.20 The noncompliance notice must list the violations not corrected. 62.21 (d) The license holder must pay the fines assessed on or before the payment date 62.22 62.23 specified. If the license holder fails to fully comply with the order, the commissioner may issue a second fine or suspend the license until the license holder complies by 62.24 paying the fine. A timely appeal shall stay payment of the fine until the commissioner 62.25 62.26 issues a final order. (e) A license holder shall promptly notify the commissioner in writing when a 62.27 violation specified in the order is corrected. If upon reinspection the commissioner 62.28 determines that a violation has not been corrected as indicated by the order, the 62.29 commissioner may issue a second fine. The commissioner shall notify the license holder by 62.30 mail to the last known address in the licensing record that a second fine has been assessed. 62.31 The license holder may appeal the second fine as provided under this subdivision. 62.32 (f) A home care provider that has been assessed a fine under this subdivision has a 62.33 right to a reconsideration or a hearing under this section and chapter 14. 62.34

JK

63.1	(g) When a fine has been assessed, the license holder may not avoid payment by
63.2	closing, selling, or otherwise transferring the licensed program to a third party. In such an
63.3	event, the license holder shall be liable for payment of the fine.
63.4	(h) In addition to any fine imposed under this section, the commissioner may assess
63.5	costs related to an investigation that results in a final order assessing a fine or other
63.6	enforcement action authorized by this chapter.
63.7	(i) Fines collected under this subdivision shall be deposited in the state government
63.8	special revenue fund and credited to an account separate from the revenue collected under
63.9	section 144A.472. Subject to an appropriation by the legislature, the revenue from the
63.10	fines collected may be used by the commissioner for special projects to improve home care
63.11	in Minnesota as recommended by the advisory council established in section 144A.4799.
63.12	Subd. 12. Reconsideration. (a) The commissioner shall make available to home
63.13	care providers a correction order reconsideration process. This process may be used
63.14	to challenge the correction order issued, including the level and scope described in
63.15	subdivision 11, and any fine assessed. During the correction order reconsideration
63.16	request, the issuance for the correction orders under reconsideration are not stayed, but
63.17	the department shall post information on the Web site with the correction order that the
63.18	licensee has requested a reconsideration and that the review is pending.
63.19	(b) A licensed home care provider may request from the commissioner, in writing,
63.20	a correction order reconsideration regarding any correction order issued to the provider.
63.21	The correction order reconsideration shall not be reviewed by any surveyor, investigator,
63.22	or supervisor that participated in the writing or reviewing of the correction order
63.23	being disputed. The correction order reconsiderations may be conducted in person, by
63.24	telephone, by another electronic form, or in writing, as determined by the commissioner.
63.25	The commissioner shall respond in writing to the request from a home care provider
63.26	for a correction order reconsideration within 60 days of the date the provider requests a
63.27	reconsideration. The commissioner's response shall identify the commissioner's decision
63.28	regarding each citation challenged by the home care provider.
63.29	(c) The findings of a correction order reconsideration process shall be one or more of
63.30	the following:
63.31	(1) supported in full, the correction order is supported in full, with no deletion of
63.32	findings to the citation;
63.33	(2) supported in substance, the correction order is supported, but one or more
63.34	findings are deleted or modified without any change in the citation;
63.35	(3) correction order cited an incorrect home care licensing requirement, the correction
63.36	order is amended by changing the correction order to the appropriate statutory reference;

64.1	(4) correction order was issued under an incorrect citation, the correction order is
64.2	amended to be issued under the more appropriate correction order citation;
64.3	(5) the correction order is rescinded;
64.4	(6) fine is amended, it is determined that the fine assigned to the correction order
64.5	was applied incorrectly; or
64.6	(7) the level or scope of the citation is modified based on the reconsideration.
64.7	(d) If the correction order findings are changed by the commissioner, the
64.8	commissioner shall update the correction order Web site.
64.9	Subd. 13. Home care surveyor training. (a) Before conducting a home care
64.10	survey, each home care surveyor must receive training on the following topics:
64.11	(1) Minnesota home care licensure requirements;
64.12	(2) Minnesota Home Care Client Bill of Rights;
64.13	(3) Minnesota Vulnerable Adults Act and reporting of maltreatment of minors;
64.14	(4) principles of documentation;
64.15	(5) survey protocol and processes;
64.16	(6) Offices of the Ombudsman roles;
64.17	(7) Office of Health Facility Complaints;
64.18	(8) Minnesota landlord-tenant and housing with services laws;
64.19	(9) types of payors for home care services; and
64.20	(10) Minnesota Nurse Practice Act for nurse surveyors.
64.21	(b) Materials used for the training in paragraph (a) shall be posted on the department
64.22	Web site. Requisite understanding of these topics will be reviewed as part of the quality
64.23	improvement plan in section 28.
64.24	Sec. 9. [144A.475] ENFORCEMENT.
64.25	Subdivision 1. Conditions. (a) The commissioner may refuse to grant a temporary
64.26	license, renew a license, suspend or revoke a license, or impose a conditional license if the
64.27	home care provider or owner or managerial official of the home care provider:
64.28	(1) is in violation of, or during the term of the license has violated, any of the
64.29	requirements in sections 144A.471 to 144A.482;
64.30	(2) permits, aids, or abets the commission of any illegal act in the provision of
64.31	home care;
64.32	(3) performs any act detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of a client;
64.33	(4) obtains the license by fraud or misrepresentation;
64.34	(5) knowingly made or makes a false statement of a material fact in the application
64.35	for a license or in any other record or report required by this chapter;

65.1	(6) denies representatives of the department access to any part of the home care
65.2	provider's books, records, files, or employees;
65.3	(7) interferes with or impedes a representative of the department in contacting the
65.4	home care provider's clients;
65.5	(8) interferes with or impedes a representative of the department in the enforcement
65.6	of this chapter or has failed to fully cooperate with an inspection, survey, or investigation
65.7	by the department;
65.8	(9) destroys or makes unavailable any records or other evidence relating to the home
65.9	care provider's compliance with this chapter;
65.10	(10) refuses to initiate a background study under section 144.057 or 245A.04;
65.11	(11) fails to timely pay any fines assessed by the department;
65.12	(12) violates any local, city, or township ordinance relating to home care services;
65.13	(13) has repeated incidents of personnel performing services beyond their
65.14	competency level; or
65.15	(14) has operated beyond the scope of the home care provider's license level.
65.16	(b) A violation by a contractor providing the home care services of the home care
65.17	provider is a violation by the home care provider.
65.18	Subd. 2. Terms to suspension or conditional license. A suspension or conditional
65.19	license designation may include terms that must be completed or met before a suspension
65.20	or conditional license designation is lifted. A conditional license designation may include
65.21	restrictions or conditions that are imposed on the provider. Terms for a suspension or
65.22	conditional license may include one or more of the following and the scope of each will be
65.23	determined by the commissioner:
65.24	(1) requiring a consultant to review, evaluate, and make recommended changes to
65.25	the home care provider's practices and submit reports to the commissioner at the cost of
65.26	the home care provider;
65.27	(2) requiring supervision of the home care provider or staff practices at the cost
65.28	of the home care provider by an unrelated person who has sufficient knowledge and
65.29	qualifications to oversee the practices and who will submit reports to the commissioner;
65.30	(3) requiring the home care provider or employees to obtain training at the cost of
65.31	the home care provider;
65.32	(4) requiring the home care provider to submit reports to the commissioner;
65.33	(5) prohibiting the home care provider from taking any new clients for a period
65.34	of time; or
65.35	(6) any other action reasonably required to accomplish the purpose of this
65.36	subdivision and section 144A.45, subdivision 2.

66.1	Subd. 3. Notice. Prior to any suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew a license,
66.2	the home care provider shall be entitled to notice and a hearing as provided by sections
66.3	14.57 to 14.69. In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the commissioner may,
66.4	without a prior contested case hearing, temporarily suspend a license or prohibit delivery
66.5	of services by a provider for not more than 90 days if the commissioner determines that
66.6	the health or safety of a consumer is in imminent danger, provided:
66.7	(1) advance notice is given to the home care provider;
66.8	(2) after notice, the home care provider fails to correct the problem;
66.9	(3) the commissioner has reason to believe that other administrative remedies are not
66.10	likely to be effective; and
66.11	(4) there is an opportunity for a contested case hearing within the 90 days.
66.12	Subd. 4. Time limits for appeals. To appeal the assessment of civil penalties
66.13	under section 144A.45, subdivision 2, clause (5), and an action against a license under
66.14	this section, a provider must request a hearing no later than 15 days after the provider
66.15	receives notice of the action.
66.16	Subd. 5. Plan required. (a) The process of suspending or revoking a license
66.17	must include a plan for transferring affected clients to other providers by the home care
66.18	provider, which will be monitored by the commissioner. Within three business days of
66.19	being notified of the final revocation or suspension action, the home care provider shall
66.20	provide the commissioner, the lead agencies as defined in section 256B.0911, and the
66.21	ombudsman for long-term care with the following information:
66.22	(1) a list of all clients, including full names and all contact information on file;
66.23	(2) a list of each client's representative or emergency contact person, including full
66.24	names and all contact information on file;
66.25	(3) the location or current residence of each client;
66.26	(4) the payor sources for each client, including payor source identification numbers;
66.27	and
66.28	(5) for each client, a copy of the client's service plan, and a list of the types of
66.29	services being provided.
66.30	(b) The revocation or suspension notification requirement is satisfied by mailing the
66.31	notice to the address in the license record. The home care provider shall cooperate with
66.32	the commissioner and the lead agencies during the process of transferring care of clients to
66.33	qualified providers. Within three business days of being notified of the final revocation or
66.34	suspension action, the home care provider must notify and disclose to each of the home
66.35	care provider's clients, or the client's representative or emergency contact persons, that

the commissioner is taking action against the home care provider's license by providing a 67.1 copy of the revocation or suspension notice issued by the commissioner. 67.2 Subd. 6. Owners and managerial officials; refusal to grant license. (a) The 67.3 owner and managerial officials of a home care provider whose Minnesota license has not 67.4 been renewed or that has been revoked because of noncompliance with applicable laws or 67.5 rules shall not be eligible to apply for nor will be granted a home care license, including 67.6 other licenses under this chapter, or be given status as an enrolled personal care assistance 67.7 provider agency or personal care assistant by the Department of Human Services under 67.8 section 256B.0659 for five years following the effective date of the nonrenewal or 67.9 revocation. If the owner and managerial officials already have enrollment status, their 67.10 enrollment will be terminated by the Department of Human Services. 67.11 67.12 (b) The commissioner shall not issue a license to a home care provider for five years following the effective date of license nonrenewal or revocation if the owner or 67.13 managerial official, including any individual who was an owner or managerial official 67.14 67.15 of another home care provider, had a Minnesota license that was not renewed or was revoked as described in paragraph (a). 67.16 (c) Notwithstanding subdivision 1, the commissioner shall not renew, or shall 67.17 suspend or revoke, the license of any home care provider that includes any individual 67.18 as an owner or managerial official who was an owner or managerial official of a home 67.19 67.20 care provider whose Minnesota license was not renewed or was revoked as described in paragraph (a) for five years following the effective date of the nonrenewal or revocation. 67.21 (d) The commissioner shall notify the home care provider 30 days in advance of 67.22 67.23 the date of nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation of the license. Within ten days after the receipt of the notification, the home care provider may request, in writing, that the 67.24 commissioner stay the nonrenewal, revocation, or suspension of the license. The home 67.25 67.26 care provider shall specify the reasons for requesting the stay; the steps that will be taken to attain or maintain compliance with the licensure laws and regulations; any limits on the 67.27 authority or responsibility of the owners or managerial officials whose actions resulted in 67.28 the notice of nonrenewal, revocation, or suspension; and any other information to establish 67.29 that the continuing affiliation with these individuals will not jeopardize client health, safety, 67.30 or well-being. The commissioner shall determine whether the stay will be granted within 67.31 30 days of receiving the provider's request. The commissioner may propose additional 67.32 restrictions or limitations on the provider's license and require that the granting of the stay 67.33 be contingent upon compliance with those provisions. The commissioner shall take into 67.34 consideration the following factors when determining whether the stay should be granted: 67.35

REVISOR

68.1	(1) the threat that continued involvement of the owners and managerial officials with
68.2	the home care provider poses to client health, safety, and well-being;
68.3	(2) the compliance history of the home care provider; and
68.4	(3) the appropriateness of any limits suggested by the home care provider.
68.5	If the commissioner grants the stay, the order shall include any restrictions or
68.6	limitation on the provider's license. The failure of the provider to comply with any
68.7	restrictions or limitations shall result in the immediate removal of the stay and the
68.8	commissioner shall take immediate action to suspend, revoke, or not renew the license.
68.9	Subd. 7. Request for hearing. A request for a hearing must be in writing and must:
68.10	(1) be mailed or delivered to the department or the commissioner's designee;
68.11	(2) contain a brief and plain statement describing every matter or issue contested; and
68.12	(3) contain a brief and plain statement of any new matter that the applicant or home
68.13	care provider believes constitutes a defense or mitigating factor.
68.14	Subd. 8. Informal conference. At any time, the applicant or home care provider
68.15	and the commissioner may hold an informal conference to exchange information, clarify
68.16	issues, or resolve issues.
68.17	Subd. 9. Injunctive relief. In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the
68.18	commissioner may bring an action in district court to enjoin a person who is involved in
68.19	the management, operation, or control of a home care provider or an employee of the
68.20	home care provider from illegally engaging in activities regulated by sections 144A.43 to
68.21	144A.482. The commissioner may bring an action under this subdivision in the district
68.22	court in Ramsey County or in the district in which a home care provider is providing
68.23	services. The court may grant a temporary restraining order in the proceeding if continued
68.24	activity by the person who is involved in the management, operation, or control of a home
68.25	care provider, or by an employee of the home care provider, would create an imminent
68.26	risk of harm to a recipient of home care services.
68.27	Subd. 10. Subpoena. In matters pending before the commissioner under sections
68.28	144A.43 to 144A.482, the commissioner may issue subpoenas and compel the attendance
68.29	of witnesses and the production of all necessary papers, books, records, documents, and
68.30	other evidentiary material. If a person fails or refuses to comply with a subpoena or
68.31	order of the commissioner to appear or testify regarding any matter about which the
68.32	person may be lawfully questioned or to produce any papers, books, records, documents,
68.33	or evidentiary materials in the matter to be heard, the commissioner may apply to the
68.34	district court in any district, and the court shall order the person to comply with the
68.35	commissioner's order or subpoena. The commissioner of health may administer oaths to
68.36	witnesses or take their affirmation. Depositions may be taken in or outside the state in the

69.1 manner provided by law for the taking of depositions in civil actions. A subpoena or other
 69.2 process or paper may be served on a named person anywhere in the state by an officer

authorized to serve subpoenas in civil actions, with the same fees and mileage and in the

69.4 same manner as prescribed by law for a process issued out of a district court. A person

69.5 subpoenaed under this subdivision shall receive the same fees, mileage, and other costs

69.6 that are paid in proceedings in district court.

69.7 Sec. 10. [144A.476] BACKGROUND STUDIES.

Subdivision 1. Prior criminal convictions; owner and managerial officials. (a) 69.8 Before the commissioner issues a temporary license or renews a license, an owner or 69.9 managerial official is required to complete a background study under section 144.057. No 69.10 person may be involved in the management, operation, or control of a home care provider 69.11 if the person has been disqualified under chapter 245C. If an individual is disqualified 69.12 under section 144.056 or chapter 245C, the individual may request reconsideration of 69.13 69.14 the disgualification. If the individual requests reconsideration and the commissioner sets aside or rescinds the disqualification, the individual is eligible to be involved in the 69.15 management, operation, or control of the provider. If an individual has a disqualification 69.16 under section 245C.15, subdivision 1, and the disqualification is affirmed, the individual's 69.17 disqualification is barred from a set aside, and the individual must not be involved in the 69.18 69.19 management, operation, or control of the provider.

(b) For purposes of this section, owners of a home care provider subject to the
background check requirement are those individuals whose ownership interest provides
sufficient authority or control to affect or change decisions related to the operation of the
home care provider. An owner includes a sole proprietor, a general partner, or any other
individual whose individual ownership interest can affect the management and direction
of the policies of the home care provider.

(c) For the purposes of this section, managerial officials subject to the background 69.26 check requirement are individuals who provide direct contact as defined in section 245C.02, 69.27 subdivision 11, or individuals who have the responsibility for the ongoing management or 69.28 direction of the policies, services, or employees of the home care provider. Data collected 69.29 under this subdivision shall be classified as private data under section 13.02, subdivision 12. 69.30 (d) The department shall not issue any license if the applicant or owner or managerial 69.31 official has been unsuccessful in having a background study disqualification set aside 69.32 under section 144.057 and chapter 245C; if the owner or managerial official, as an owner 69.33 or managerial official of another home care provider, was substantially responsible for 69.34

69.35 the other home care provider's failure to substantially comply with sections 144A.43 to

0.1	144A.482; or if an owner that has ceased doing business, either individually or as an
0.2	owner of a home care provider, was issued a correction order for failing to assist clients in
0.3	violation of this chapter.
0.4	Subd. 2. Employees, contractors, and volunteers. (a) Employees, contractors,
0.5	and volunteers of a home care provider are subject to the background study required by
0.6	section 144.057, and may be disqualified under chapter 245C. Nothing in this section shall
0.7	be construed to prohibit a home care provider from requiring self-disclosure of criminal
0.8	conviction information.
0.9	(b) Termination of an employee in good faith reliance on information or records
0.10	obtained under paragraph (a) or subdivision 1, regarding a confirmed conviction does not
0.11	subject the home care provider to civil liability or liability for unemployment benefits.
0.12	Sec. 11. [144A.477] COMPLIANCE.
0.13	Subdivision 1. Medicare-certified providers; coordination of surveys. If feasible,
0.14	the commissioner shall survey licensees to determine compliance with this chapter at the
0.15	same time as surveys for certification for Medicare if Medicare certification is based on
.16	compliance with the federal conditions of participation and on survey and enforcement
.17	by the Department of Health as agent for the United States Department of Health and
.18	Human Services.
.19	Subd. 2. Medicare-certified providers; equivalent requirements. For home care
.20	providers licensed to provide comprehensive home care services that are also certified for
0.21	participation in Medicare as a home health agency under Code of Federal Regulations,
.22	title 42, part 484, the following state licensure regulations are considered equivalent to
.23	the federal requirements:
24	(1) quality management, section 144A.479, subdivision 3;
25	(2) personnel records, section 144A.479, subdivision 7;
26	(3) acceptance of clients, section 144A.4791, subdivision 4;
27	(4) referrals, section 144A.4791, subdivision 5;
28	(5) client assessment, sections 144A.4791, subdivision 8, and 144A.4792,
29	subdivisions 2 and 3;
30	(6) individualized monitoring and reassessment, sections 144A.4791, subdivision
31	8, and 144A.4792, subdivisions 2 and 3;
32	(7) individualized service plan, sections 144A.4791, subdivision 9, 144A.4792,
3	subdivision 5, and 144A.4793, subdivision 3;
4	(8) client complaint and investigation process, section 144A.4791, subdivision 11;
.35	(9) prescription orders, section 144A.4792, subdivisions 13 to 16;

H1780-1

JK

(10) client records, section 144A.4794, subdivisions 1 to 3; 71.1 (11) qualifications for unlicensed personnel performing delegated tasks, section 71.2 144A.4795; 71.3 (12) training and competency staff, section 144A.4795; 71.4 (13) training and competency for unlicensed personnel, section 144A.4795, 71.5 subdivision 7; 71.6 (14) delegation of home care services, section 144A.4795, subdivision 4; 71.7 (15) availability of contact person, section 144A.4797, subdivision 1; and 71.8 (16) supervision of staff, section 144A.4797, subdivisions 2 and 3. 71.9 Violations of requirements in clauses (1) to (16) may lead to enforcement actions 71.10 under section 144A.474. 71.11 Sec. 12. [144A.478] INNOVATION VARIANCE. 71.12 Subdivision 1. Definition. For purposes of this section, "innovation variance" 71.13 71.14 means a specified alternative to a requirement of this chapter. An innovation variance may be granted to allow a home care provider to offer home care services of a type or 71.15 in a manner that is innovative, will not impair the services provided, will not adversely 71.16 affect the health, safety, or welfare of the clients, and is likely to improve the services 71.17 provided. The innovative variance cannot change any of the client's rights under section 71.18 71.19 144A.44, home care bill of rights. Subd. 2. Conditions. The commissioner may impose conditions on the granting of 71.20 an innovation variance that the commissioner considers necessary. 71.21 71.22 Subd. 3. Duration and renewal. The commissioner may limit the duration of any 71.23 innovation variance and may renew a limited innovation variance. Subd. 4. Applications; innovation variance. An application for innovation 71.24 71.25 variance from the requirements of this chapter may be made at any time, must be made in writing to the commissioner, and must specify the following: 71.26 (1) the statute or law from which the innovation variance is requested; 71.27 (2) the time period for which the innovation variance is requested; 71.28 (3) the specific alternative action that the licensee proposes; 71.29 71.30 (4) the reasons for the request; and (5) justification that an innovation variance will not impair the services provided, 71.31 will not adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of clients, and is likely to improve 71.32 the services provided. 71.33 71.34 The commissioner may require additional information from the home care provider before acting on the request. 71.35

72.1	Subd. 5. Grants and denials. The commissioner shall grant or deny each request
72.2	for an innovation variance in writing within 45 days of receipt of a complete request.
72.3	Notice of a denial shall contain the reasons for the denial. The terms of a requested
72.4	innovation variance may be modified upon agreement between the commissioner and
72.5	the home care provider.
72.6	Subd. 6. Violation of innovation variances. A failure to comply with the terms of
72.7	an innovation variance shall be deemed to be a violation of this chapter.
72.8	Subd. 7. Revocation or denial of renewal. The commissioner shall revoke or
72.9	deny renewal of an innovation variance if:
72.10	(1) it is determined that the innovation variance is adversely affecting the health,
72.11	safety, or welfare of the licensee's clients;
72.12	(2) the home care provider has failed to comply with the terms of the innovation
72.13	variance;
72.14	(3) the home care provider notifies the commissioner in writing that it wishes to
72.15	relinquish the innovation variance and be subject to the statute previously varied; or
72.16	(4) the revocation or denial is required by a change in law.
72.17	Sec. 13. [144A.479] HOME CARE PROVIDER RESPONSIBILITIES;
72.18	BUSINESS OPERATION.
72.19	Subdivision 1. Display of license. The original current license must be displayed
72.20	in the home care providers' principal business office and copies must be displayed in
72.21	any branch office. The home care provider must provide a copy of the license to any
72.22	person who requests it.
72.23	Subd. 2. Advertising. Home care providers shall not use false, fraudulent,
72.24	or misleading advertising in the marketing of services. For purposes of this section,
72.25	advertising includes any verbal, written, or electronic means of communicating to
72.26	potential clients about the availability, nature, or terms of home care services.
72.27	Subd. 3. Quality management. The home care provider shall engage in quality
72.28	management appropriate to the size of the home care provider and relevant to the type
72.29	of services the home care provider provides. The quality management activity means
72.30	evaluating the quality of care by periodically reviewing client services, complaints made,
72.31	and other issues that have occurred and determining whether changes in services, staffing,
72.32	or other procedures need to be made in order to ensure safe and competent services to
72.33	clients. Documentation about quality management activity must be available for two
72.34	
12.54	years. Information about quality management must be available to the commissioner at

73.1	Subd. 4. Provider restrictions. (a) This subdivision does not apply to licensees
73.2	that are Minnesota counties or other units of government.
73.3	(b) A home care provider or staff cannot accept powers-of-attorney from clients for
73.4	any purpose, and may not accept appointments as guardians or conservators of clients.
73.5	(c) A home care provider cannot serve as a client's representative.
73.6	Subd. 5. Handling of client's finances and property. (a) A home care provider
73.7	may assist clients with household budgeting, including paying bills and purchasing
73.8	household goods, but may not otherwise manage a client's property. A home care provider
73.9	must provide a client with receipts for all transactions and purchases paid with the clients'
73.10	funds. When receipts are not available, the transaction or purchase must be documented.
73.11	A home care provider must maintain records of all such transactions.
73.12	(b) A home care provider or staff may not borrow a client's funds or personal or
73.13	real property, nor in any way convert a client's property to the home care provider's or
73.14	staff's possession.
73.15	(c) Nothing in this section precludes a home care provider or staff from accepting
73.16	gifts of minimal value, or precludes the acceptance of donations or bequests made to a
73.17	home care provider that are exempt from income tax under section 501(c) of the Internal
73.18	Revenue Code of 1986.
73.19	Subd. 6. Reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adults and minors. (a) All
73.20	home care providers must comply with requirements for the reporting of maltreatment
73.21	of minors in section 626.556 and the requirements for the reporting of maltreatment
73.22	of vulnerable adults in section 626.557. Home care providers must report suspected
73.23	maltreatment of minors and vulnerable adults to the common entry point. Each home
73.24	care provider must establish and implement a written procedure to ensure that all cases
73.25	of suspected maltreatment are reported.
73.26	(b) Each home care provider must develop and implement an individual abuse
73.27	prevention plan for each vulnerable minor or adult for whom home care services are
73.28	provided by a home care provider. The plan shall contain an individualized review or
73.29	assessment of the person's susceptibility to abuse by another individual, including other
73.30	vulnerable adults or minors; the person's risk of abusing other vulnerable adults or minors;
73.31	and statements of the specific measures to be taken to minimize the risk of abuse to that
73.32	person and other vulnerable adults or minors. For purposes of the abuse prevention plan,
73.33	the term abuse includes self-abuse.
73.34	Subd. 7. Employee records. The home care provider must maintain current records
73.35	of each paid employee, regularly scheduled volunteers providing home care services, and

74.1	of each individual contractor providing home care services. The records must include
74.2	the following information:
74.3	(1) evidence of current professional licensure, registration, or certification, if
74.4	licensure, registration, or certification is required by this statute, or other rules;
74.5	(2) records of orientation, required annual training and infection control training,
74.6	and competency evaluations;
74.7	(3) current job description, including qualifications, responsibilities, and
74.8	identification of staff providing supervision;
74.9	(4) documentation of annual performance reviews which identify areas of
74.10	improvement needed and training needs;
74.11	(5) for individuals providing home care services, verification that required health
74.12	screenings under section 144A.4798 have taken place and the dates of those screenings; and
74.13	(6) documentation of the background study as required under section 144.057.
74.14	Each employee record must be retained for at least three years after a paid employee,
74.15	home care volunteer, or contractor ceases to be employed by or under contract with the
74.16	home care provider. If a home care provider ceases operation, employee records must be
74.17	maintained for three years.
74.18	Sec. 14. [144A.4791] HOME CARE PROVIDER RESPONSIBILITIES WITH
74.18 74.19	Sec. 14. [144A.4791] HOME CARE PROVIDER RESPONSIBILITIES WITH RESPECT TO CLIENTS.
	· · · ·
74.19	RESPECT TO CLIENTS.
74.19 74.20	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home
74.19 74.20 74.21	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the
74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 74.25 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's representative in a language they can understand.
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 74.25 74.26 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's representative in a language they can understand. (b) In addition to the text of the home care bill of rights in section 144A.44,
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 74.25 74.26 74.27 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's representative in a language they can understand. (b) In addition to the text of the home care bill of rights in section 144A.44, subdivision 1, the notice shall also contain the following statement describing how to file
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 74.25 74.26 74.27 74.28 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's representative in a language they can understand. (b) In addition to the text of the home care bill of rights in section 144A.44, subdivision 1, the notice shall also contain the following statement describing how to file a complaint with these offices.
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 74.25 74.26 74.26 74.27 74.28 74.29 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's representative in a language they can understand. (b) In addition to the text of the home care bill of rights in section 144A.44, subdivision 1, the notice shall also contain the following statement describing how to file a complaint with these offices. "If you have a complaint about the provider or the person providing your"
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 74.25 74.26 74.26 74.27 74.28 74.29 74.30 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's representative in a language they can understand. (b) In addition to the text of the home care bill of rights in section 144A.44, subdivision 1, the notice shall also contain the following statement describing how to file a complaint with these offices. "If you have a complaint about the provider or the person providing your home care services, you may call, write, or visit the Office of Health Facility
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 74.25 74.26 74.27 74.28 74.29 74.30 74.31 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's representative in a language they can understand. (b) In addition to the text of the home care bill of rights in section 144A.44, subdivision 1, the notice shall also contain the following statement describing how to file a complaint with these offices. "If you have a complaint about the provider or the person providing your home care services, you may call, write, or visit the Office of Health Facility Complaints, Minnesota Department of Health. You may also contact the Office of
 74.19 74.20 74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24 74.25 74.26 74.27 74.28 74.29 74.30 74.31 74.32 	RESPECT TO CLIENTS. Subdivision 1. Home care bill of rights; notification to client. (a) The home care provider shall provide the client or the client's representative a written notice of the rights under section 144A.44 in a language that the client or the client's representative can understand before the initiation of services to that client. If a written version is not available, the home care bill of rights must be communicated to the client or client's representative in a language they can understand. (b) In addition to the text of the home care bill of rights in section 144A.44, subdivision 1, the notice shall also contain the following statement describing how to file a complaint with these offices. "If you have a complaint about the provider or the person providing your home care services, you may call, write, or visit the Office of Health Facility Complaints, Minnesota Department of Health. You may also contact the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care or the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health

JK

the Minnesota Department of Health, the Office of the Ombudsman for Long-Term Care, 75.1 75.2 and the Office of the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities. The statement should also include the home care provider's name, address, e-mail, telephone 75.3 75.4 number, and name or title of the person at the provider to whom problems or complaints may be directed. It must also include a statement that the home care provider will not 75.5 retaliate because of a complaint. 75.6 (c) The home care provider shall obtain written acknowledgment of the client's 75.7 receipt of the home care bill of rights or shall document why an acknowledgment cannot 75.8 be obtained. The acknowledgment may be obtained from the client or the client's 75.9 representative. Acknowledgment of receipt shall be retained in the client's record. 75.10 Subd. 2. Notice of services for dementia, Alzheimer's disease, or related 75.11 75.12 **disorders.** The home care provider that provides services to clients with dementia shall provide in written or electronic form, to clients and families or other persons who request 75.13 it, a description of the training program and related training it provides, including the 75.14 75.15 categories of employees trained, the frequency of training, and the basic topics covered. This information satisfies the disclosure requirements in section 325F.72, subdivision 75.16 75.17 2, clause (4). Subd. 3. Statement of home care services. Prior to the initiation of services, 75.18 a home care provider must provide to the client or the client's representative a written 75.19 75.20 statement which identifies if they have a basic or comprehensive home care license, the services they are authorized to provide, and which services they cannot provide under the 75.21 scope of their license. The home care provider shall obtain written acknowledgment 75.22 75.23 from the clients that they have provided the statement or must document why they could not obtain the acknowledgment. 75.24 Subd. 4. Acceptance of clients. No home care provider may accept a person as a 75.25 client unless the home care provider has staff, sufficient in qualifications, competency, 75.26 and numbers, to adequately provide the services agreed to in the service plan and that 75.27 are within the provider's scope of practice. 75.28 Subd. 5. Referrals. If a home care provider reasonably believes that a client is in 75.29 need of another medical or health service, including a licensed health professional, or 75.30 75.31 social service provider, the home care provider shall: (1) determine the client's preferences with respect to obtaining the service; and 75.32 (2) inform the client of resources available, if known, to assist the client in obtaining 75.33 services. 75.34 75.35 Subd. 6. Initiation of services. When a provider initiates services and the individualized review or assessment required in subdivisions 7 and 8 has not been 75.36

76.1	completed, the provider must complete a temporary plan and agreement with the client for
76.2	services.
76.3	Subd. 7. Basic individualized client review and monitoring. (a) When services
76.4	being provided are basic home care services, an individualized initial review of the client's
76.5	needs and preferences must be conducted at the client's residence with the client or client's
76.6	representative. This initial review must be completed within 30 days after the initiation of
76.7	the home care services.
76.8	(b) Client monitoring and review must be conducted as needed based on changes
76.9	in the needs of the client and cannot exceed 90 days from the date of the last review.
76.10	The monitoring and review may be conducted at the client's residence or through the
76.11	utilization of telecommunication methods based on practice standards that meet the
76.12	individual client's needs.
76.13	Subd. 8. Comprehensive assessment, monitoring, and reassessment. (a) When
76.14	the services being provided are comprehensive home care services, an individualized
76.15	initial assessment must be conducted in-person by a registered nurse. When the services
76.16	are provided by other licensed health professionals, the assessment must be conducted by
76.17	the appropriate health professional. This initial assessment must be completed within five
76.18	days after initiation of home care services.
76.19	(b) Client monitoring and reassessment must be conducted in the client's home no
76.20	more than 14 days after initiation of services.
76.21	(c) Ongoing client monitoring and reassessment must be conducted as needed based
76.22	on changes in the needs of the client and cannot exceed 90 days from the last date of the
76.23	assessment. The monitoring and reassessment may be conducted at the client's residence
76.24	or through the utilization of telecommunication methods based on practice standards that
76.25	meet the individual client's needs.
76.26	Subd. 9. Service plan, implementation, and revisions to service plan. (a) No later
76.27	than 14 days after the initiation of services, a home care provider shall finalize a current
76.28	written service plan.
76.29	(b) The service plan and any revisions must include a signature or other
76.30	authentication by the home care provider and by the client or the client's representative
76.31	documenting agreement on the services to be provided. The service plan must be revised,
76.32	if needed, based on client review or reassessment under subdivisions 7 and 8. The provider
76.33	must provide information to the client about changes to the provider's fee for services and
76.34	how to contact the Office of the Ombudsman for Long-Term Care.
76.35	(c) The home care provider must implement and provide all services required by
76.36	the current service plan.

77.1	(d) The service plan and revised service plan must be entered into the client's record,
77.2	including notice of a change in a client's fees when applicable.
77.3	(e) Staff providing home care services must be informed of the current written
77.4	service plan.
77.5	(f) The service plan must include:
77.6	(1) a description of the home care services to be provided, the fees for services, and
77.7	the frequency of each service, according to the client's current review or assessment and
77.8	client preferences;
77.9	(2) the identification of the staff or categories of staff who will provide the services;
77.10	(3) the schedule and methods of monitoring reviews or assessments of the client;
77.11	(4) the frequency of sessions of supervision of staff and type of personnel who
77.12	will supervise staff; and
77.13	(5) a contingency plan that includes:
77.14	(i) the action to be taken by the home care provider and by the client or client's
77.15	representative if the scheduled service cannot be provided;
77.16	(ii) information and method for a client or client's representative to contact the
77.17	home care provider;
77.18	(iii) names and contact information of persons the client wishes to have notified
77.19	in an emergency or if there is a significant adverse change in the client's condition,
77.20	including identification of and information as to who has authority to sign for the client in
77.21	an emergency; and
77.22	(iv) the circumstances in which emergency medical services are not to be summoned
77.23	consistent with chapters 145B and 145C, and declarations made by the client under those
77.24	chapters.
77.25	Subd. 10. Termination of service plan. (a) If a home care provider terminates a
77.26	service plan with a client, and the client continues to need home care services, the home
77.27	care provider shall provide the client and the client's representative, if any, with a written
77.28	notice of termination which includes the following information:
77.29	(1) the effective date of termination;
77.30	(2) the reason for termination;
77.31	(3) a list of known licensed home care providers in the client's immediate geographic
77.32	area;
77.33	(4) a statement that the home care provider will participate in a coordinated transfer
77.34	of care of the client to another home care provider, health care provider, or caregiver, as
77.35	required by the home care bill of rights, section 144A.44, subdivision 1, clause (17);

78.1	(5) the name and contact information of a person employed by the home care
78.2	provider with whom the client may discuss the notice of termination; and
78.3	(6) if applicable, a statement that the notice of termination of home care services
78.4	does not constitute notice of termination of the housing with services contract with a
78.5	housing with services establishment.
78.6	(b) When the home care provider voluntarily discontinues services to all clients, the
78.7	home care provider must notify the commissioner, lead agencies, and the ombudsman for
78.8	long-term care about its clients and comply with the requirements in this subdivision.
78.9	Subd. 11. Client complaint and investigative process. (a) The home care
78.10	provider must have a written policy and system for receiving, investigating, reporting,
78.11	and attempting to resolve complaints from its clients or clients' representatives. The
78.12	policy should clearly identify the process by which clients may file a complaint or concern
78.13	about home care services and an explicit statement that the home care provider will not
78.14	discriminate or retaliate against a client for expressing concerns or complaints. A home
78.15	care provider must have a process in place to conduct investigations of complaints made
78.16	by the client or the client's representative about the services in the client's plan that are or
78.17	are not being provided or other items covered in the client's home care bill of rights. This
78.18	complaint system must provide reasonable accommodations for any special needs of the
78.19	client or client's representative if requested.
78.20	(b) The home care provider must document the complaint, name of the client,
78.21	investigation, and resolution of each complaint filed. The home care provider must
78.22	maintain a record of all activities regarding complaints received, including the date the
78.23	complaint was received, and the home care provider's investigation and resolution of the
78.24	complaint. This complaint record must be kept for each event for at least two years after
78.25	the date of entry and must be available to the commissioner for review.
78.26	(c) The required complaint system must provide for written notice to each client or
78.27	client's representative that includes:
78.28	(1) the client's right to complain to the home care provider about the services received;
78.29	(2) the name or title of the person or persons with the home care provider to contact
78.30	with complaints;
78.31	(3) the method of submitting a complaint to the home care provider; and
78.32	(4) a statement that the provider is prohibited against retaliation according to
78.33	paragraph (d).
78.34	(d) A home care provider must not take any action that negatively affects a client
78.35	in retaliation for a complaint made or a concern expressed by the client or the client's
78.36	representative.
78.36	representative.

79.1	Subd. 12. Disaster planning and emergency preparedness plan. The home care
79.2	provider must have a written plan of action to facilitate the management of the client's care
79.3	and services in response to a natural disaster, such as flood and storms, or other emergencies
79.4	that may disrupt the home care provider's ability to provide care or services. The licensee
79.5	must provide adequate orientation and training of staff on emergency preparedness.
79.6	Subd. 13. Request for discontinuation of life-sustaining treatment. (a) If a
79.7	client, family member, or other caregiver of the client requests that an employee or other
79.8	agent of the home care provider discontinue a life-sustaining treatment, the employee or
79.9	agent receiving the request:
79.10	(1) shall take no action to discontinue the treatment; and
79.11	(2) shall promptly inform their supervisor or other agent of the home care provider
79.12	of the client's request.
79.13	(b) Upon being informed of a request for termination of treatment, the home care
79.14	provider shall promptly:
79.15	(1) inform the client that the request will be made known to the physician who
79.16	ordered the client's treatment;
79.17	(2) inform the physician of the client's request; and
79.18	(3) work with the client and the client's physician to comply with the provisions of
79.19	the Health Care Directive Act in chapter 145C.
79.20	(c) This section does not require the home care provider to discontinue treatment,
79.21	except as may be required by law or court order.
79.22	(d) This section does not diminish the rights of clients to control their treatments,
79.23	refuse services, or terminate their relationships with the home care provider.
79.24	(e) This section shall be construed in a manner consistent with chapter 145B or
79.25	145C, whichever applies, and declarations made by clients under those chapters.
79.26	Sec. 15. [144A.4792] MEDICATION MANAGEMENT.
79.27	Subdivision 1. Medication management services; comprehensive home care
79.28	license. (a) This subdivision applies only to home care providers with a comprehensive
79.29	home care license that provides medication management services to clients. Medication
79.30	management services may not be provided by a home care provider that has a basic
79.31	home care license.
79.32	(b) A comprehensive home care provider who provides medication management
79.33	services must develop, implement, and maintain current written medication management
79.34	policies and procedures. The policies and procedures must be developed under the

JK

supervision and direction of a registered nurse, licensed health professional, or pharmacist
 consistent with current practice standards and guidelines.

(c) The written policies and procedures must address requesting and receiving 80.3 prescriptions for medications; preparing and giving medications; verifying that 80.4 prescription drugs are administered as prescribed; documenting medication management 80.5 activities; controlling and storing medications; monitoring and evaluating medication use; 80.6 resolving medication errors; communicating with the prescriber, pharmacist, and client 80.7 and client representative, if any; disposing of unused medications; and educating clients 80.8 and client representatives about medications. When controlled substances are being 80.9 managed, the policies and procedures must also identify how the provider will ensure 80.10 security and accountability for the overall management, control, and disposition of those 80.11 80.12 substances in compliance with state and federal regulations and with subdivision 22.

Subd. 2. Provision of medication management services. (a) For each client who 80.13 requests medication management services, the comprehensive home care provider shall, 80.14 80.15 prior to providing medication management services, have a registered nurse, licensed health professional, or authorized prescriber under section 151.37 conduct an assessment 80.16 to determine what medication management services will be provided and how the services 80.17 will be provided. This assessment must be conducted face-to-face with the client. The 80.18 assessment must include an identification and review of all medications the client is known 80.19 80.20 to be taking. The review and identification must include indications for medications, side effects, contraindications, allergic or adverse reactions, and actions to address these issues. 80.21

80.22 (b) The assessment must identify interventions needed in management of
80.23 medications to prevent diversion of medication by the client or others who may have
80.24 access to the medications. "Diversion of medications" means the misuse, theft, or illegal
80.25 or improper disposition of medications.

80.26 Subd. 3. Individualized medication monitoring and reassessment. The comprehensive home care provider must monitor and reassess the client's medication 80.27 management services as needed under subdivision 14 when the client presents with 80.28 symptoms or other issues that may be medication-related and, at a minimum, annually. 80.29 Subd. 4. Client refusal. The home care provider must document in the client's 80.30 record any refusal for an assessment for medication management by the client. The 80.31 provider must discuss with the client the possible consequences of the client's refusal and 80.32 document the discussion in the client's record. 80.33 Subd. 5. Individualized medication management plan. (a) For each client 80.34

80.35 receiving medication management services, the comprehensive home care provider must
 80.36 prepare and include in the service plan a written statement of the medication management

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT

JK

81.1	services that will be provided to the client. The provider must develop and maintain a
81.2	current individualized medication management record for each client based on the client's
81.3	assessment that must contain the following:
81.4	(1) a statement describing the medication management services that will be provided;
81.5	(2) a description of storage of medications based on the client's needs and
81.6	preferences, risk of diversion, and consistent with the manufacturer's directions;
81.7	(3) documentation of specific client instructions relating to the administration
81.8	of medications;
81.9	(4) identification of persons responsible for monitoring medication supplies and
81.10	ensuring that medication refills are ordered on a timely basis;
81.11	(5) identification of medication management tasks that may be delegated to
81.12	unlicensed personnel;
81.13	(6) procedures for staff notifying a registered nurse or appropriate licensed health
81.14	professional when a problem arises with medication management services; and
81.15	(7) any client-specific requirements relating to documenting medication
81.16	administration, verifications that all medications are administered as prescribed, and
81.17	monitoring of medication use to prevent possible complications or adverse reactions.
81.18	(b) The medication management record must be current and updated when there are
81.19	any changes.
81.20	Subd. 6. Administration of medication. Medications may be administered by a
81.21	nurse, physician, or other licensed health practitioner authorized to administer medications
81.22	or by unlicensed personnel who have been delegated medication administration tasks by
81.23	a registered nurse.
81.24	Subd. 7. Delegation of medication administration. When administration of
81.25	medications is delegated to unlicensed personnel, the comprehensive home care provider
81.26	must ensure that the registered nurse has:
81.27	(1) instructed the unlicensed personnel in the proper methods to administer the
81.28	medications, and the unlicensed personnel has demonstrated ability to competently follow
81.29	the procedures;
81.30	(2) specified, in writing, specific instructions for each client and documented those
81.31	instructions in the client's records; and
81.32	(3) communicated with the unlicensed personnel about the individual needs of
81.33	the client.
81.34	Subd. 8. Documentation of administration of medications. Each medication
81.35	administered by comprehensive home care provider staff must be documented in the
81.36	client's record. The documentation must include the signature and title of the person

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT REVISOR JK

82.1	who administered the medication. The documentation must include the medication
82.2	name, dosage, date and time administered, and method and route of administration. The
82.3	staff must document the reason why medication administration was not completed as
82.4	prescribed and document any follow-up procedures that were provided to meet the client's
82.5	needs when medication was not administered as prescribed and in compliance with the
82.6	client's medication management plan.
82.7	Subd. 9. Documentation of medication set-up. Documentation of dates of
82.8	medication set-up, name of medication, quantity of dose, times to be administered, route
82.9	of administration, and name of person completing medication set-up must be done at
82.10	time of set-up.
82.11	Subd. 10. Medication management for clients who will be away from home. (a)
82.12	A home care provider that is providing medication management services to the client and
82.13	controls the client's access to the medications must develop and implement policies and
82.14	procedures for giving accurate and current medications to clients for planned or unplanned
82.15	times away from home according to the client's individualized medication management
82.16	plan. The policy and procedures must state that:
82.17	(1) for planned time away, the medications must be obtained from the pharmacy or
82.18	set up by the registered nurse according to appropriate state and federal laws and nursing
82.19	standards of practice;
82.20	(2) for unplanned time away, when the pharmacy is not able to provide the
82.21	medications, a licensed nurse or unlicensed personnel shall give the client or client's
82.22	representative medications in amounts and dosages needed for the length of the anticipated
82.23	absence, not to exceed 120 hours;
82.24	(3) the client, or the client's representative, must be provided written information
82.25	on medications, including any special instructions for administering or handling the
82.26	medications, including controlled substances;
82.27	(4) the medications must be placed in a medication container or containers
82.28	appropriate to the provider's medication system and must be labeled with the client's name
82.29	and the dates and times that the medications are scheduled; and
82.30	(5) the client or client's representative must be provided in writing the home care
82.31	provider's name and information on how to contact the home care provider.
82.32	(b) For unplanned time away when the licensed nurse is not available, the registered
82.33	nurse may delegate this task to unlicensed personnel if:
82.34	(1) the registered nurse has trained the unlicensed staff and determined the
82.35	unlicensed staff is competent to follow the procedures for giving medications to clients;

(2) the registered nurse has developed written procedures for the unlicensed 83.1 83.2 personnel, including any special instructions or procedures regarding controlled substances that are prescribed for the client. The procedures must address: 83.3 (i) the type of container or containers to be used for the medications appropriate to 83.4 the provider's medication system; 83.5 (ii) how the container or containers must be labeled; 83.6 (iii) the written information about the medications to be given to the client or client's 83.7 representative; 83.8 (iv) how the unlicensed staff must document in the client's record that medications 83.9 have been given to the client or the client's representative, including documenting the date 83.10 the medications were given to the client or the client's representative and who received the 83.11 83.12 medications, the person who gave the medications to the client, the number of medications that were given to the client, and other required information; 83.13 (v) how the registered nurse shall be notified that medications have been given to 83.14 83.15 the client or client's representative and whether the registered nurse needs to be contacted before the medications are given to the client or the client's representative; and 83.16 (vi) a review by the registered nurse of the completion of this task to verify that this 83.17 task was completed accurately by the unlicensed personnel. 83.18 Subd. 11. Prescribed and nonprescribed medication. The comprehensive home 83.19 care provider must determine whether the comprehensive home care provider shall require 83.20 a prescription for all medications the provider manages. The comprehensive home care 83.21 provider must inform the client or the client's representative whether the comprehensive 83.22 83.23 home care provider requires a prescription for all over-the-counter and dietary supplements before the comprehensive home care provider agrees to manage those medications. 83.24 Subd. 12. Medications; over-the-counter; dietary supplements not prescribed. 83.25 A comprehensive home care provider providing medication management services for 83.26 over-the-counter drugs or dietary supplements must retain those items in the original labeled 83.27 container with directions for use prior to setting up for immediate or later administration. 83.28 The provider must verify that the medications are up-to-date and stored as appropriate. 83.29 Subd. 13. Prescriptions. There must be a current written or electronically recorded 83.30 prescription as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 6800.0100, subpart 11a, for all prescribed 83.31 medications that the comprehensive home care provider is managing for the client. 83.32 Subd. 14. Renewal of prescriptions. Prescriptions must be renewed at least 83.33 every 12 months or more frequently as indicated by the assessment in subdivision 2. 83.34 83.35 Prescriptions for controlled substances must comply with chapter 152.

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT

JK

84.1	Subd. 15. Verbal prescription orders. Verbal prescription orders from an
84.2	authorized prescriber must be received by a nurse or pharmacist. The order must be
84.3	handled according to Minnesota Rules, part 6800.6200.
84.4	Subd. 16. Written or electronic prescription. When a written or electronic
84.5	prescription is received, it must be communicated to the registered nurse in charge and
84.6	recorded or placed in the client's record.
84.7	Subd. 17. Records confidential. A prescription or order received verbally, in
84.8	writing, or electronically must be kept confidential according to sections 144.291 to
84.9	144.298 and 144A.44.
84.10	Subd. 18. Medications provided by client or family members. When the
84.11	comprehensive home care provider is aware of any medications or dietary supplements
84.12	that are being used by the client and are not included in the assessment for medication
84.13	management services, the staff must advise the registered nurse and document that in
84.14	the client's record.
84.15	Subd. 19. Storage of medications. A comprehensive home care provider providing
84.16	storage of medications outside of the client's private living space must store all prescription
84.17	medications in securely locked and substantially constructed compartments according to
84.18	the manufacturer's directions and permit only authorized personnel to have access.
84.19	Subd. 20. Prescription drugs. A prescription drug, prior to being set up for
84.20	immediate or later administration, must be kept in the original container in which it was
84.21	dispensed by the pharmacy bearing the original prescription label with legible information
84.22	including the expiration or beyond-use date of a time-dated drug.
84.23	Subd. 21. Prohibitions. No prescription drug supply for one client may be used or
84.24	saved for use by anyone other than the client.
84.25	Subd. 22. Disposition of medications. (a) Any current medications being managed
84.26	by the comprehensive home care provider must be given to the client or the client's
84.27	by the comprehensive nome care provider must be given to the cheft of the cheft's
	representative when the client's service plan ends or medication management services
84.28	
84.28 84.29	representative when the client's service plan ends or medication management services
	representative when the client's service plan ends or medication management services are no longer part of the service plan. Medications that have been stored in the client's
84.29	representative when the client's service plan ends or medication management services are no longer part of the service plan. Medications that have been stored in the client's private living space for a client that is deceased or that have been discontinued or that have
84.29 84.30	representative when the client's service plan ends or medication management services are no longer part of the service plan. Medications that have been stored in the client's private living space for a client that is deceased or that have been discontinued or that have expired may be given to the client or the client's representative for disposal.
84.29 84.30 84.31	representative when the client's service plan ends or medication management services are no longer part of the service plan. Medications that have been stored in the client's private living space for a client that is deceased or that have been discontinued or that have expired may be given to the client or the client's representative for disposal. (b) The comprehensive home care provider will dispose of any medications
84.2984.3084.3184.32	representative when the client's service plan ends or medication management services are no longer part of the service plan. Medications that have been stored in the client's private living space for a client that is deceased or that have been discontinued or that have expired may be given to the client or the client's representative for disposal. (b) The comprehensive home care provider will dispose of any medications remaining with the comprehensive home care provider that are discontinued or expired or
84.2984.3084.3184.3284.33	representative when the client's service plan ends or medication management services are no longer part of the service plan. Medications that have been stored in the client's private living space for a client that is deceased or that have been discontinued or that have expired may be given to the client or the client's representative for disposal. (b) The comprehensive home care provider will dispose of any medications remaining with the comprehensive home care provider that are discontinued or expired or upon the termination of the service contract or the client's death according to state and

prescription number as applicable, quantity, to whom the medications were given, date of 85.1 85.2 disposition, and names of staff and other individuals involved in the disposition. Subd. 23. Loss or spillage. (a) Comprehensive home care providers providing 85.3 medication management must develop and implement procedures for loss or spillage of all 85.4 controlled substances defined in Minnesota Rules, part 6800.4220. These procedures must 85.5 require that when a spillage of a controlled substance occurs, a notation must be made 85.6 in the client's record explaining the spillage and the actions taken. The notation must 85.7 be signed by the person responsible for the spillage and include verification that any 85.8 contaminated substance was disposed of according to state or federal regulations. 85.9 (b) The procedures must require the comprehensive home care provider of 85.10 medication management to investigate any known loss or unaccounted for prescription 85.11 85.12 drugs and take appropriate action required under state or federal regulations and document 85.13 the investigation in required records.

85.14 Sec. 16. [144A.4793] TREATMENT AND THERAPY MANAGEMENT

SERVICES. 85.15

- Subdivision 1. Providers with a comprehensive home care license. This section 85.16 85.17 applies only to home care providers with a comprehensive home care license that provide treatment or therapy management services to clients. Treatment or therapy management 85.18 services cannot be provided by a home care provider that has a basic home care license. 85.19 Subd. 2. Policies and procedures. (a) A comprehensive home care provider who 85.20 provides treatment and therapy management services must develop, implement, and 85.21 85.22 maintain up-to-date written treatment or therapy management policies and procedures. The policies and procedures must be developed under the supervision and direction of 85.23 a registered nurse or appropriate licensed health professional consistent with current 85.24 85.25 practice standards and guidelines. (b) The written policies and procedures must address requesting and receiving 85.26 orders or prescriptions for treatments or therapies, providing the treatment or therapy, 85.27 documenting of treatment or therapy activities, educating and communicating with clients 85.28 about treatments or therapy they are receiving, monitoring and evaluating the treatment 85.29 and therapy, and communicating with the prescriber. 85.30
- Subd. 3. Individualized treatment or therapy management plan. For each 85.31 client receiving management of ordered or prescribed treatments or therapy services, the 85.32 comprehensive home care provider must prepare and include in the service plan a written 85.33 85.34 statement of the treatment or therapy services that will be provided to the client. The

86.1	provider must also develop and maintain a current individualized treatment and therapy
86.2	management record for each client which must contain at least the following:
86.3	(1) a statement of the type of services that will be provided;
86.4	(2) documentation of specific client instructions relating to the treatments or therapy
86.5	administration;
86.6	(3) identification of treatment or therapy tasks that will be delegated to unlicensed
86.7	personnel;
86.8	(4) procedures for notifying a registered nurse or appropriate licensed health
86.9	professional when a problem arises with treatments or therapy services; and
86.10	(5) any client-specific requirements relating to documentation of treatment
86.11	and therapy received, verification that all treatment and therapy was administered as
86.12	prescribed, and monitoring of treatment or therapy to prevent possible complications or
86.13	adverse reactions. The treatment or therapy management record must be current and
86.14	updated when there are any changes.
86.15	Subd. 4. Administration of treatments and therapy. Ordered or prescribed
86.16	treatments or therapies must be administered by a nurse, physician, or other licensed health
86.17	professional authorized to perform the treatment or therapy, or may be delegated or assigned
86.18	to unlicensed personnel by the licensed health professional according to the appropriate
86.19	practice standards for delegation or assignment. When administration of a treatment or
86.20	therapy is delegated or assigned to unlicensed personnel, the home care provider must
86.21	ensure that the registered nurse or authorized licensed health professional has:
86.22	(1) instructed the unlicensed personnel in the proper methods with respect to each
86.23	client and the unlicensed personnel has demonstrated the ability to competently follow
86.24	the procedures;
86.25	(2) specified, in writing, specific instructions for each client and documented those
86.26	instructions in the client's record; and
86.27	(3) communicated with the unlicensed personnel about the individual needs of
86.28	the client.
86.29	Subd. 5. Documentation of administration of treatments and therapies. Each
86.30	treatment or therapy administered by a comprehensive home care provider must be
86.31	documented in the client's record. The documentation must include the signature and title
86.32	of the person who administered the treatment or therapy and must include the date and
86.33	time of administration. When treatment or therapies are not administered as ordered or
86.34	prescribed, the provider must document the reason why it was not administered and any
86.35	follow-up procedures that were provided to meet the client's needs.

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT REVISOR JK H1780-1

87.1	Subd. 6. Orders or prescriptions. There must be an up-to-date written or
87.2	electronically recorded order or prescription for all treatments and therapies. The order
87.3	must contain the name of the client, description of the treatment or therapy to be provided,
87.4	and the frequency and other information needed to administer the treatment or therapy.
87.5	Sec. 17. [144A.4794] CLIENT RECORD REQUIREMENTS.
87.6	Subdivision 1. Client record. (a) The home care provider must maintain records
87.7	for each client for whom it is providing services. Entries in the client records must be
87.8	current, legible, permanently recorded, dated, and authenticated with the name and title
87.9	of the person making the entry.
87.10	(b) Client records, whether written or electronic, must be protected against loss,
87.11	tampering, or unauthorized disclosure in compliance with chapter 13 and other applicable
87.12	relevant federal and state laws. The home care provider shall establish and implement
87.13	written procedures to control use, storage, and security of client's records and establish
87.14	criteria for release of client information.
87.15	(c) The home care provider may not disclose to any other person any personal,
87.16	financial, medical, or other information about the client, except:
87.17	(1) as may be required by law;
87.18	(2) to employees or contractors of the home care provider, another home care
87.19	provider, other health care practitioner or provider, or inpatient facility needing
87.20	information in order to provide services to the client, but only such information that
87.21	is necessary for the provision of services;
87.22	(3) to persons authorized in writing by the client or the client's representative to
87.23	receive the information, including third-party payers; and
87.24	(4) to representatives of the commissioner authorized to survey or investigate home
87.25	care providers under this chapter or federal laws.
87.26	Subd. 2. Access to records. The home care provider must ensure that the
87.27	appropriate records are readily available to employees or contractors authorized to access
87.28	the records. Client records must be maintained in a manner that allows for timely access,
87.29	printing, or transmission of the records.
87.30	Subd. 3. Contents of client record. Contents of a client record include the
87.31	following for each client:
87.32	(1) identifying information, including the client's name, date of birth, address, and
87.33	telephone number;
87.34	(2) the name, address, and telephone number of an emergency contact, family
87.35	members, client's representative, if any, or others as identified;

88.1	(3) names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the client's health and medical
88.2	service providers and other home care providers, if known;
88.3	(4) health information, including medical history, allergies, and when the provider
88.4	is managing medications, treatments or therapies that require documentation, and other
88.5	relevant health records;
88.6	(5) client's advance directives, if any;
88.7	(6) the home care provider's current and previous assessments and service plans;
88.8	(7) all records of communications pertinent to the client's home care services;
88.9	(8) documentation of significant changes in the client's status and actions taken in
88.10	response to the needs of the client including reporting to the appropriate supervisor or
88.11	health care professional;
88.12	(9) documentation of incidents involving the client and actions taken in response
88.13	to the needs of the client including reporting to the appropriate supervisor or health
88.14	care professional;
88.15	(10) documentation that services have been provided as identified in the service plan;
88.16	(11) documentation that the client has received and reviewed the home care bill
88.17	of rights;
88.18	(12) documentation that the client has been provided the statement of disclosure on
88.19	limitations of services under section 144A.4791, subdivision 3;
88.20	(13) documentation of complaints received and resolution;
88.21	(14) discharge summary, including service termination notice and related
88.22	documentation, when applicable; and
88.23	(15) other documentation required under this chapter and relevant to the client's
88.24	services or status.
88.25	Subd. 4. Transfer of client records. If a client transfers to another home care
88.26	provider or other health care practitioner or provider, or is admitted to an inpatient facility,
88.27	the home care provider, upon request of the client or the client's representative, shall take
88.28	steps to ensure a coordinated transfer including sending a copy or summary of the client's
88.29	record to the new home care provider, facility, or the client, as appropriate.
88.30	Subd. 5. Record retention. Following the client's discharge or termination of
88.31	services, a home care provider must retain a client's record for at least five years, or as
88.32	otherwise required by state or federal regulations. Arrangements must be made for secure
88.33	storage and retrieval of client records if the home care provider ceases business.

88.34 Sec. 18. [144A.4795] HOME CARE PROVIDER RESPONSIBILITIES; STAFF.

89.1	Subdivision 1. Qualifications, training, and competency. All staff providing
89.2	home care services must be trained and competent in the provision of home care services
89.3	consistent with current practice standards appropriate to the client's needs.
89.4	Subd. 2. Licensed health professionals and nurses. (a) Licensed health
89.5	professionals and nurses providing home care services as an employee of a licensed home
89.6	care provider must possess current Minnesota license or registration to practice.
89.7	(b) Licensed health professionals and registered nurses must be competent in
89.8	assessing client needs, planning appropriate home care services to meet client needs,
89.9	implementing services, and supervising staff if assigned.
89.10	(c) Nothing in this section limits or expands the rights of nurses or licensed health
89.11	professionals to provide services within the scope of their licenses or registrations, as
89.12	provided by law.
89.13	Subd. 3. Unlicensed personnel. (a) Unlicensed personnel providing basic home
89.14	care services must have:
89.15	(1) successfully completed a training and competency evaluation appropriate to
89.16	the services provided by the home care provider and the topics listed in subdivision 7,
89.17	paragraph (b); or
89.18	(2) demonstrated competency by satisfactorily completing a written or oral test on
89.19	the tasks the unlicensed personnel will perform and in the topics listed in subdivision
89.20	7, paragraph (b); and successfully demonstrate competency of topics in subdivision 7,
89.21	paragraph (b), clauses (5), (7), and (8), by a practical skills test.
89.22	Unlicensed personnel providing home care services for a basic home care provider may
89.23	not perform delegated nursing or therapy tasks.
89.24	(b) Unlicensed personnel performing delegated nursing tasks for a comprehensive
89.25	home care provider must have:
89.26	(1) successfully completed training and demonstrated competency by successfully
89.27	completing a written or oral test of the topics in subdivision 7, paragraphs (b) and (c), and
89.28	a practical skills test on tasks listed in subdivision 7, paragraphs (b), clauses (5) and (7),
89.29	and (c), clauses (3), (5), (6), and (7), and all the delegated tasks they will perform; or
89.30	(2) satisfy the current requirements of Medicare for training or competency of home
89.31	health aides or nursing assistants, as provided by Code of Federal Regulations, title 42,
89.32	section 483 or section 484.36; or
89.33	(3) before April 19, 1993, completed a training course for nursing assistants that was
89.34	approved by the commissioner.
89.35	(c) Unlicensed personnel performing therapy or treatment tasks delegated or
89.36	assigned by a licensed health professional must meet the requirements for delegated

JK

tasks in subdivision 4 and any other training or competency requirements within the 90.1 90.2 licensed health professional scope of practice relating to delegation or assignment of tasks to unlicensed personnel. 90.3 Subd. 4. Delegation of home care tasks. A registered nurse or licensed health 90.4 professional may delegate tasks only to staff that are competent and possess the knowledge 90.5 and skills consistent with the complexity of the tasks and according to the appropriate 90.6 Minnesota Practice Act. The comprehensive home care provider must establish and 90.7 implement a system to communicate up-to-date information to the registered nurse or 90.8 licensed health professional regarding the current available staff and their competency so 90.9 the registered nurse or licensed health professional has sufficient information to determine 90.10 the appropriateness of delegating tasks to meet individual client needs and preferences. 90.11 90.12 Subd. 5. Individual contractors. When a home care provider contracts with an individual contractor excluded from licensure under section 144A.471 to provide home 90.13 care services, the contractor must meet the same requirements required by this section for 90.14 90.15 personnel employed by the home care provider. Subd. 6. Temporary staff. When a home care provider contracts with a temporary 90.16 staffing agency excluded from licensure under section 144A.471, those individuals must 90.17 90.18 meet the same requirements required by this section for personnel employed by the home care provider and shall be treated as if they are staff of the home care provider. 90.19 90.20 Subd. 7. Requirements for instructors, training content, and competency evaluations for unlicensed personnel. (a) Instructors and competency evaluators must 90.21 meet the following requirements: 90.22 90.23 (1) training and competency evaluations of unlicensed personnel providing basic home care services must be conducted by individuals with work experience and training in 90.24 providing home care services listed in section 144A.471, subdivisions 6 and 7; and 90.25 90.26 (2) training and competency evaluations of unlicensed personnel providing comprehensive home care services must be conducted by a registered nurse, or another 90.27 instructor may provide training in conjunction with the registered nurse. If the home care 90.28 provider is providing services by licensed health professionals only, then that specific 90.29 training and competency evaluation may be conducted by the licensed health professionals 90.30 90.31 as appropriate. (b) Training and competency evaluations for all unlicensed personnel must include 90.32 the following: 90.33 (1) documentation requirements for all services provided; 90.34 90.35 (2) reports of changes in the client's condition to the supervisor designated by the home care provider; 90.36

(3) basic infection control, including blood-borne pathogens; 91.1 91.2 (4) maintenance of a clean and safe environment; (5) appropriate and safe techniques in personal hygiene and grooming, including: 91.3 91.4 (i) hair care and bathing; (ii) care of teeth, gums, and oral prosthetic devices; 91.5 (iii) care and use of hearing aids; and 91.6 (iv) dressing and assisting with toileting; 91.7 (6) training on the prevention of falls for providers working with the elderly or 91.8 individuals at risk of falls; 91.9 (7) standby assistance techniques and how to perform them; 91.10 (8) medication, exercise, and treatment reminders; 91.11 91.12 (9) basic nutrition, meal preparation, food safety, and assistance with eating; (10) preparation of modified diets as ordered by a licensed health professional; 91.13 (11) communication skills that include preserving the dignity of the client and 91.14 91.15 showing respect for the client and the client's preferences, cultural background, and family; (12) awareness of confidentiality and privacy; 91.16 (13) understanding appropriate boundaries between staff and clients and the client's 91.17 91.18 family; (14) procedures to utilize in handling various emergency situations; and 91.19 (15) awareness of commonly used health technology equipment and assistive devices. 91.20 (c) In addition to paragraph (b), training and competency evaluation for unlicensed 91.21 personnel providing comprehensive home care services must include: 91.22 91.23 (1) observation, reporting, and documenting of client status; 91.24 (2) basic knowledge of body functioning and changes in body functioning, injuries, or other observed changes that must be reported to appropriate personnel; 91.25 91.26 (3) reading and recording temperature, pulse, and respirations of the client; (4) recognizing physical, emotional, cognitive, and developmental needs of the client; 91.27 (5) safe transfer techniques and ambulation; 91.28 (6) range of motioning and positioning; and 91.29 (7) administering medications or treatments as required. 91.30 (d) When the registered nurse or licensed health professional delegates tasks, they 91.31 must ensure that prior to the delegation the unlicensed personnel is trained in the proper 91.32 methods to perform the tasks or procedures for each client and are able to demonstrate 91.33 the ability to competently follow the procedures and perform the tasks. If an unlicensed 91.34 91.35 personnel has not regularly performed the delegated home care task for a period of 24 consecutive months, the unlicensed personnel must demonstrate competency in the task 91.36

- 92.1 <u>to the registered nurse or appropriate licensed health professional. The registered nurse</u>
- 92.2 <u>or licensed health professional must document instructions for the delegated tasks in</u>
- 92.3 <u>the client's record.</u>

Sec. 19. [144A.4796] ORIENTATION AND ANNUAL TRAINING
REQUIREMENTS.
Subdivision 1. Orientation of staff and supervisors to home care. All staff
providing and supervising direct home care services must complete an orientation to home
care licensing requirements and regulations before providing home care services to clients.
The orientation may be incorporated into the training required under subdivision 6. The
orientation need only be completed once for each staff person and is not transferable
to another home care provider.
Subd. 2. Content. The orientation must contain the following topics:
(1) an overview of sections 144A.43 to 144A.4798;
(2) introduction and review of all the provider's policies and procedures related to
the provision of home care services;
(3) handling of emergencies and use of emergency services;
(4) compliance with and reporting of the maltreatment of minors or vulnerable
adults under sections 626.556 and 626.557;
(5) home care bill of rights, under section 144A.44;
(6) handling of clients' complaints; reporting of complaints and where to report
complaints including information on the Office of Health Facility Complaints and the
Common Entry Point;
(7) consumer advocacy services of the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care,
Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities, Managed Care
Ombudsman at the Department of Human Services, county managed care advocates,
or other relevant advocacy services; and
(8) review of the types of home care services the employee will be providing and
the provider's scope of licensure.
Subd. 3. Verification and documentation of orientation. Each home care provider
shall retain evidence in the employee record of each staff person having completed the
orientation required by this section.
Subd. 4. Orientation to client. Staff providing home care services must be oriented
specifically to each individual client and the services to be provided. This orientation may
be provided in person, orally, in writing, or electronically.

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT

93.1	Subd. 5. Training required relating to Alzheimer's disease and related disorders.
93.2	For home care providers that provide services for persons with Alzheimer's or related
93.3	disorders, all direct care staff and supervisors working with those clients must receive
93.4	training that includes a current explanation of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders,
93.5	effective approaches to use to problem solve when working with a client's challenging
93.6	behaviors, and how to communicate with clients who have Alzheimer's or related disorders.
93.7	Subd. 6. Required annual training. All staff that perform direct home care
93.8	services must complete at least eight hours of annual training for each 12 months of
93.9	employment. The training may be obtained from the home care provider or another source
93.10	and must include topics relevant to the provision of home care services. The annual
93.11	training must include:
93.12	(1) training on reporting of maltreatment of minors under section 626.556 and
93.13	maltreatment of vulnerable adults under section 626.557, whichever is applicable to the
93.14	services provided;
93.15	(2) review of the home care bill of rights in section 144A.44;
93.16	(3) review of infection control techniques used in the home and implementation of
93.17	infection control standards including a review of hand washing techniques; the need for
93.18	and use of protective gloves, gowns, and masks; appropriate disposal of contaminated
93.19	materials and equipment, such as dressings, needles, syringes, and razor blades;
93.20	disinfecting reusable equipment; disinfecting environmental surfaces; and reporting of
93.21	communicable diseases; and
93.22	(4) review of the provider's policies and procedures relating to the provision of home
93.23	care services and how to implement those policies and procedures.
93.24	Subd. 7. Documentation. A home care provider must retain documentation in the
93.25	employee records of the staff that have satisfied the orientation and training requirements
93.26	of this section.
93.27	Sec. 20. [144A.4797] PROVISION OF SERVICES.
93.28	Subdivision 1. Availability of contact person to staff. (a) A home care provider
93.29	with a basic home care license must have a person available to staff for consultation on
93.30	items relating to the provision of services or about the client.
93.31	(b) A home care provider with a comprehensive home care license must have a
93.32	registered nurse available for consultation to staff performing delegated nursing tasks
93.33	and must have an appropriate licensed health professional available if performing other
93.34	delegated services such as therapies.

JK

94.1	(c) The appropriate contact person must be readily available either in person, by
94.2	telephone, or by other means to the staff at times when the staff is providing services.
94.3	Subd. 2. Supervision of staff; basic home care services. (a) Staff who perform
94.4	basic home care services must be supervised periodically where the services are being
94.5	provided to verify that the work is being performed competently and to identify problems
94.6	and solutions to address issues relating to the staff's ability to provide the services. The
94.7	supervision of the unlicensed personnel must be done by staff of the home care provider
94.8	having the authority, skills, and ability to provide the supervision of unlicensed personnel
94.9	and who can implement changes as needed, and train staff.
94.10	(b) Supervision includes direct observation of unlicensed personnel while they
94.11	are providing the services and may also include indirect methods of gaining input such
94.12	as gathering feedback from the client. Supervisory review of staff must be provided at a
94.13	frequency based on the staff person's competency and performance.
94.14	(c) For an individual who is licensed as a home care provider, this section does
94.15	not apply.
94.16	Subd. 3. Supervision of staff providing delegated nursing or therapy home
94.17	care tasks. (a) Staff who perform delegated nursing or therapy home care tasks must be
94.18	supervised by an appropriate licensed health professional or a registered nurse periodically
94.19	where the services are being provided to verify that the work is being performed
94.20	competently and to identify problems and solutions related to the staff person's ability to
94.21	perform the tasks. Supervision of staff performing medication or treatment administration
94.22	shall be provided by a registered nurse or appropriate licensed health professional and
94.23	must include observation of the staff administering the medication or treatment and the
94.24	interaction with the client.
94.25	(b) The direct supervision of staff performing delegated tasks must be provided
94.26	within 30 days after the individual begins working for the home care provider and
94.27	thereafter as needed based on performance. This requirement also applies to staff who
94.28	have not performed delegated tasks for one year or longer.
94.29	Subd. 4. Documentation. A home care provider must retain documentation of
94.30	supervision activities in the personnel records.
94.31	Subd. 5. Exemption. This section does not apply to an individual licensed under
94.32	sections 144A.43 to 144A.4799.
94.33	Sec. 21. [144A.4798] EMPLOYEE HEALTH STATUS.

94.34Subdivision 1.**Tuberculosis (TB) prevention and control.** A home care provider94.35must establish and maintain a TB prevention and control program based on the most

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT REVISOR JK H1780-1

95.1	current guidelines issued by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).
95.2	Components of a TB prevention and control program include screening all staff providing
95.3	home care services, both paid and unpaid, at the time of hire for active TB disease and
95.4	latent TB infection, and developing and implementing a written TB infection control plan.
95.5	The commissioner shall make the most recent CDC standards available to home care
95.6	providers on the department's Web site.
95.7	Subd. 2. Communicable diseases. A home care provider must follow
95.8	current federal or state guidelines for prevention, control, and reporting of human
95.9	immunodeficiency virus (HIV), hepatitis B virus (HBV), hepatitis C virus, or other
95.10	communicable diseases as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 4605.7040.
95.11	Sec. 22. [144A.4799] DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH LICENSED HOME CARE
95.12	PROVIDER ADVISORY COUNCIL.
95.13	Subdivision 1. Membership. The commissioner of health shall appoint eight
95.14	persons to a home care provider advisory council consisting of the following:
95.15	(1) three public members as defined in section 214.02 who shall be either persons
95.16	who are currently receiving home care services or have family members receiving home
95.17	care services, or persons who have family members who have received home care services
95.18	within five years of the application date;
95.19	(2) three Minnesota home care licensees representing basic and comprehensive
95.20	levels of licensure who may be a managerial official, an administrator, a supervising
95.21	registered nurse, or an unlicensed personnel performing home care tasks;
95.22	(3) one member representing the Minnesota Board of Nursing; and
95.23	(4) one member representing the ombudsman for long-term care.
95.24	Subd. 2. Organizations and meetings. The advisory council shall be organized
95.25	and administered under section 15.059 with per diems and costs paid within the limits of
95.26	available appropriations. Meetings will be held quarterly and hosted by the department.
95.27	Subcommittees may be developed as necessary by the commissioner. Advisory council
95.28	meetings are subject to the Open Meeting Law under chapter 13D.
95.29	Subd. 3. Duties. At the commissioner's request, the advisory council shall provide
95.30	advice regarding regulations of Department of Health licensed home care providers in
95.31	this chapter such as:
95.32	(1) advice to the commissioner regarding community standards for home care
95.33	practices;
95.34	(2) advice to the commissioner on enforcement of licensing standards and whether
95.35	certain disciplinary actions are appropriate;

96.1	(3) advice to the commissioner about ways of distributing information to licensees
96.2	and consumers of home care;
96.3	(4) advice to the commissioner about training standards;
96.4	(5) identify emerging issues and opportunities in the home care field, including the
96.5	use of technology in home and telehealth capabilities; and
96.6	(6) perform other duties as directed by the commissioner.
96.7	Sec. 23. [144A.481] HOME CARE LICENSING IMPLEMENTATION FOR
96.8	NEW LICENSEES AND TRANSITION PERIOD FOR CURRENT LICENSEES.
96.9	Subdivision 1. Temporary home care licenses and changes of ownership. (a)
96.10	Beginning January 1, 2014, all temporary license applicants must apply for either a
96.11	temporary basic or comprehensive home care license.
96.12	(b) Temporary home care licenses issued beginning January 1, 2014, shall be
96.13	issued to licensees according to sections 144A.43 to 144A.4799, and the fees in section
96.14	144A.472. Licensees must comply with the requirements of this chapter.
96.15	(c) No temporary licenses will be accepted or issued between October 1, 2013,
96.16	and December 31, 2013.
96.17	(d) Beginning October 1, 2013, changes in ownership applications will require
96.18	payment of the new fees listed in section 144A.472.
96.19	Subd. 2. Current home care licensees with licenses prior to July 1, 2013. (a)
96.20	Beginning July 1, 2014, department licensed home care providers must apply for either
96.21	the basic or comprehensive home care license on their regularly scheduled renewal date.
96.22	(b) By June 30, 2015, all home care providers must either have a basic or
96.23	comprehensive home care license or temporary license.
96.24	Subd. 3. Renewal application of home care licensure during transition period.
96.25	Renewal of home care licenses issued beginning July 1, 2014, will be issued according to
96.26	sections 144A.43 to 144A.4799 and, upon license renewal, providers must comply with
96.27	sections 144A.43 to 144A.4799. Prior to renewal, providers must comply with the home
96.28	care licensure law in effect on June 30, 2013.
96.29	The fees charged for licenses renewed between July 1, 2014, and June 30, 2016,
96.30	shall be the lesser of 200 percent or \$1,000, except where the 200 percent or \$1,000
96.31	increase exceeds the actual renewal fee charged, with a maximum renewal fee of \$6,625.
96.32	For fiscal year 2014 only, the fees for providers with revenues greater than \$25,000
96.33	and no more than \$100,000 will be \$313 and for providers with revenues no more than
96.34	\$25,000 the fee will be \$125.

97.1	Sec. 24. [144A.482] REGISTRATION OF HOME MANAGEMENT
97.2	PROVIDERS.
97.3	(a) For purposes of this section, a home management provider is an individual or
97.4	organization that provides at least two of the following services: housekeeping, meal
97.5	preparation, and shopping to a person who is unable to perform these activities due to
97.6	illness, disability, or physical condition.
97.7	(b) A person or organization that provides only home management services may not
97.8	operate in the state without a current certificate of registration issued by the commissioner
97.9	of health. To obtain a certificate of registration, the person or organization must annually
97.10	submit to the commissioner the name, mailing and physical addresses, e-mail address, and
97.11	telephone number of the person or organization and a signed statement declaring that the
97.12	person or organization is aware that the home care bill of rights applies to their clients and
97.13	that the person or organization will comply with the home care bill of rights provisions
97.14	contained in section 144A.44. A person or organization applying for a certificate must
97.15	also provide the name, business address, and telephone number of each of the persons
97.16	responsible for the management or direction of the organization.
97.17	(c) The commissioner shall charge an annual registration fee of \$20 for persons and
97.18	\$50 for organizations. The registration fee shall be deposited in the state treasury and
97.19	credited to the state government special revenue fund.
97.20	(d) A home care provider that provides home management services and other home
97.21	care services must be licensed, but licensure requirements other than the home care bill of
97.22	rights do not apply to those employees or volunteers who provide only home management
97.23	services to clients who do not receive any other home care services from the provider.
97.24	A licensed home care provider need not be registered as a home management service
97.25	provider but must provide an orientation on the home care bill of rights to its employees
97.26	or volunteers who provide home management services.
97.27	(e) An individual who provides home management services under this section must,
97.28	within 120 days after beginning to provide services, attend an orientation session approved
97.29	by the commissioner that provides training on the home care bill of rights and an orientation
97.30	on the aging process and the needs and concerns of elderly and disabled persons.
97.31	(f) The commissioner may suspend or revoke a provider's certificate of registration
97.32	or assess fines for violation of the home care bill of rights. Any fine assessed for a
97.33	violation of the home care bill of rights by a provider registered under this section shall be
97.34	in the amount established in the licensure rules for home care providers. As a condition
97.35	of registration, a provider must cooperate fully with any investigation conducted by the
97.36	commissioner, including providing specific information requested by the commissioner on

98.1	clients served and the employees and volunteers who provide services. Fines collected
98.2	under this paragraph shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the fund
98.3	specified in the statute or rule in which the penalty was established.
98.4	(g) The commissioner may use any of the powers granted in sections 144A.43 to
98.5	144A.4799 to administer the registration system and enforce the home care bill of rights
98.6	under this section.
98.7	ARTICLE 5
98.8	HEALTH DEPARTMENT
98.9	Section 1. [149A.54] LICENSE TO OPERATE AN ALKALINE HYDROLYSIS
98.10	FACILITY.
98.11	Subdivision 1. License requirement. Except as provided in section 149A.01,
98.12	subdivision 3, a place or premise shall not be maintained, managed, or operated which
98.13	is devoted to or used in the holding and alkaline hydrolysis of a dead human body
98.14	without possessing a valid license to operate an alkaline hydrolysis facility issued by the
98.15	commissioner of health.
98.16	Subd. 2. Requirements for an alkaline hydrolysis facility. (a) An alkaline
98.17	hydrolysis facility licensed under this section must consist of:
98.18	(1) a building or structure that complies with applicable local and state building
98.19	codes, zoning laws and ordinances, wastewater management and environmental standards,
98.20	containing one or more alkaline hydrolysis vessels for the alkaline hydrolysis of dead
98.21	human bodies;
98.22	(2) a method approved by the commissioner of health to dry the hydrolyzed remains
98.23	and which is located within the licensed facility;
98.24	(3) a means approved by the commissioner of health for refrigeration of dead human
98.25	bodies awaiting alkaline hydrolysis;
98.26	(4) an appropriate means of processing hydrolyzed remains to a granulated
98.27	appearance appropriate for final disposition; and
98.28	(5) an appropriate holding facility for dead human bodies awaiting alkaline
98.29	hydrolysis.
98.30	(b) An alkaline hydrolysis facility licensed under this section may also contain a
98.31	display room for funeral goods.
98.32	Subd. 3. Application procedure; documentation; initial inspection. An
98.33	application to license and operate an alkaline hydrolysis facility shall be submitted to the
98.34	commissioner of health. A completed application includes:

98.35 (1) a completed application form, as provided by the commissioner;

99.1	(2) proof of business form and ownership;
99.2	(3) proof of liability insurance coverage or other financial documentation, as
99.3	determined by the commissioner, that demonstrates the applicant's ability to respond in
99.4	damages for liability arising from the ownership, maintenance management, or operation
99.5	of an alkaline hydrolysis facility; and
99.6	(4) copies of wastewater and other environmental regulatory permits and
99.7	environmental regulatory licenses necessary to conduct operations.
99.8	Upon receipt of the application and appropriate fee, the commissioner shall review and
99.9	verify all information. Upon completion of the verification process and resolution of any
99.10	deficiencies in the application information, the commissioner shall conduct an initial
99.11	inspection of the premises to be licensed. After the inspection and resolution of any
99.12	deficiencies found and any reinspections as may be necessary, the commissioner shall
99.13	make a determination, based on all the information available, to grant or deny licensure. If
99.14	the commissioner's determination is to grant the license, the applicant shall be notified and
99.15	the license shall issue and remain valid for a period prescribed on the license, but not to
99.16	exceed one calendar year from the date of issuance of the license. If the commissioner's
99.17	determination is to deny the license, the commissioner must notify the applicant in writing
99.18	of the denial and provide the specific reason for denial.
99.19	Subd. 4. Nontransferability of license. A license to operate an alkaline hydrolysis
99.20	facility is not assignable or transferable and shall not be valid for any entity other than the
99.21	one named. Each license issued to operate an alkaline hydrolysis facility is valid only for the
99.22	location identified on the license. A 50 percent or more change in ownership or location of
99.23	the alkaline hydrolysis facility automatically terminates the license. Separate licenses shall
99.24	be required of two or more persons or other legal entities operating from the same location.
99.25	Subd. 5. Display of license. Each license to operate an alkaline hydrolysis
99.26	facility must be conspicuously displayed in the alkaline hydrolysis facility at all times.
99.27	Conspicuous display means in a location where a member of the general public within the
99.28	alkaline hydrolysis facility will be able to observe and read the license.
99.29	Subd. 6. Period of licensure. All licenses to operate an alkaline hydrolysis facility
99.30	issued by the commissioner are valid for a period of one calendar year beginning on July 1
99.31	and ending on June 30, regardless of the date of issuance.
99.32	Subd. 7. Reporting changes in license information. Any change of license
99.33	information must be reported to the commissioner, on forms provided by the
99.34	commissioner, no later than 30 calendar days after the change occurs. Failure to report
99.35	changes is grounds for disciplinary action.

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT

- Subd. 8. Notification to the commissioner. If the licensee is operating under a 100.1 100.2 wastewater or an environmental permit or license that is subsequently revoked, denied, or terminated, the licensee shall notify the commissioner. 100.3 Subd. 9. Application information. All information submitted to the commissioner 100.4 for a license to operate an alkaline hydrolysis facility is classified as licensing data under 100.5 100.6 section 13.41, subdivision 5. Sec. 2. [149A.55] RENEWAL OF LICENSE TO OPERATE AN ALKALINE 100.7 100.8 HYDROLYSIS FACILITY. Subdivision 1. Renewal required. All licenses to operate an alkaline hydrolysis 100.9 facility issued by the commissioner expire on June 30 following the date of issuance of the 100.10 license and must be renewed to remain valid. 100.11 Subd. 2. Renewal procedure and documentation. Licensees who wish to renew 100.12 their licenses must submit to the commissioner a completed renewal application no later 100.13 100.14 than June 30 following the date the license was issued. A completed renewal application includes: 100.15 (1) a completed renewal application form, as provided by the commissioner; and 100.16 100.17 (2) proof of liability insurance coverage or other financial documentation, as determined by the commissioner, that demonstrates the applicant's ability to respond in 100.18 100.19 damages for liability arising from the ownership, maintenance, management, or operation of an alkaline hydrolysis facility. 100.20 Upon receipt of the completed renewal application, the commissioner shall review and 100.21 verify the information. Upon completion of the verification process and resolution of 100.22 any deficiencies in the renewal application information, the commissioner shall make a 100.23 determination, based on all the information available, to reissue or refuse to reissue the 100.24 100.25 license. If the commissioner's determination is to reissue the license, the applicant shall be notified and the license shall issue and remain valid for a period prescribed on the 100.26 license, but not to exceed one calendar year from the date of issuance of the license. If 100.27 the commissioner's determination is to refuse to reissue the license, section 149A.09, 100.28 subdivision 2, applies. 100.29 Subd. 3. Penalty for late filing. Renewal applications received after the expiration 100.30 date of a license will result in the assessment of a late filing penalty. The late filing penalty 100.31 100.32 must be paid before the reissuance of the license and received by the commissioner no later than 31 calendar days after the expiration date of the license. 100.33 Subd. 4. Lapse of license. Licenses to operate alkaline hydrolysis facilities 100.34
- 100.35 shall automatically lapse when a completed renewal application is not received by the

101.1 <u>commissioner within 31 calendar days after the expiration date of a license, or a late</u>

101.2 <u>filing penalty assessed under subdivision 3 is not received by the commissioner within 31</u>

101.3 <u>calendar days after the expiration of a license.</u>

101.4 <u>Subd. 5.</u> Effect of lapse of license. Upon the lapse of a license, the person to whom

101.5 the license was issued is no longer licensed to operate an alkaline hydrolysis facility in

101.6 Minnesota. The commissioner shall issue a cease and desist order to prevent the lapsed

101.7 license holder from operating an alkaline hydrolysis facility in Minnesota and may pursue

101.8 any additional lawful remedies as justified by the case.

101.9Subd. 6.Restoration of lapsed license.The commissioner may restore a lapsed101.10license upon receipt and review of a completed renewal application, receipt of the late

101.11 filing penalty, and reinspection of the premises, provided that the receipt is made within

101.12 one calendar year from the expiration date of the lapsed license and the cease and desist

101.13 order issued by the commissioner has not been violated. If a lapsed license is not restored

101.14 within one calendar year from the expiration date of the lapsed license, the holder of the

101.15 lapsed license cannot be relicensed until the requirements in section 149A.54 are met.

101.16 <u>Subd. 7.</u> <u>Reporting changes in license information.</u> Any change of license

- 101.17 information must be reported to the commissioner, on forms provided by the
- 101.18 commissioner, no later than 30 calendar days after the change occurs. Failure to report
- 101.19 changes is grounds for disciplinary action.

101.20Subd. 8. Application information. All information submitted to the commissioner101.21by an applicant for renewal of licensure to operate an alkaline hydrolysis facility is101.22classified as licensing data under section 13.41, subdivision 5.

101.23 Sec. 3. [149A.941] ALKALINE HYDROLYSIS FACILITIES AND ALKALINE 101.24 HYDROLYSIS.

101.25Subdivision 1.License required.A dead human body may only be hydrolyzed in101.26this state at an alkaline hydrolysis facility licensed by the commissioner of health.

101.27Subd. 2.General requirements.Any building to be used as an alkaline hydrolysis101.28facility must comply with all applicable local and state building codes, zoning laws and

101.29 ordinances, wastewater management regulations, and environmental statutes, rules, and

- 101.30 standards. An alkaline hydrolysis facility must have, on site, a purpose built human
- 101.31 alkaline hydrolysis system approved by the commissioner of health, a system approved by
- 101.32 the commissioner of health for drying the hydrolyzed remains, a motorized mechanical
- 101.33 device approved by the commissioner of health for processing hydrolyzed remains and
- 101.34 must have in the building a holding facility approved by the commissioner of health for
- 101.35 the retention of dead human bodies awaiting alkaline hydrolysis. The holding facility

- must be secure from access by anyone except the authorized personnel of the alkaline
 hydrolysis facility, preserve the dignity of the remains, and protect the health and safety of
 the alkaline hydrolysis facility personnel.
- 102.4Subd. 3. Lighting and ventilation. The room where the alkaline hydrolysis vessel102.5is located and the room where the chemical storage takes place shall be properly lit and
- 102.6 ventilated with an exhaust fan that provides at least 12 air changes per hour.
- 102.7Subd. 4. Plumbing connections. All plumbing fixtures, water supply lines,102.8plumbing vents, and waste drains shall be properly vented and connected pursuant to the102.9Minnesota Plumbing Code. The alkaline hydrolysis facility shall be equipped with a

102.10 <u>functional sink with hot and cold running water</u>.

- 102.11Subd. 5.Flooring, walls, ceiling, doors, and windows.The room where the
- 102.12 <u>alkaline hydrolysis vessel is located and the room where the chemical storage takes place</u>
- 102.13 shall have nonporous flooring, so that a sanitary condition is provided. The walls and
- 102.14 <u>ceiling of the room where the alkaline hydrolysis vessel is located and the room where</u>
- 102.15 the chemical storage takes place shall run from floor to ceiling and be covered with tile,
- 102.16 or by plaster or sheetrock painted with washable paint or other appropriate material so
- 102.17 that a sanitary condition is provided. The doors, walls, ceiling, and windows shall be
- 102.18 constructed to prevent odors from entering any other part of the building. All windows
- 102.19 or other openings to the outside must be screened and all windows must be treated in a
- 102.20 manner that prevents viewing into the room where the alkaline hydrolysis vessel is located
- 102.21 and the room where the chemical storage takes place. A viewing window for authorized
- 102.22 <u>family members or their designees is not a violation of this subdivision.</u>
- 102.23Subd. 6. Equipment and supplies. The alkaline hydrolysis facility must have a102.24functional emergency eye wash and quick drench shower.
- 102.25Subd. 7.Access and privacy. (a) The room where the alkaline hydrolysis vessel is102.26located and the room where the chemical storage takes place must be private and have no
- 102.27 general passageway through it. The room shall, at all times, be secure from the entrance of
- 102.28 unauthorized persons. Authorized persons are:
- 102.29 (1) licensed morticians;
- 102.30 (2) registered interns or students as described in section 149A.91, subdivision 6;
- 102.31 (3) public officials or representatives in the discharge of their official duties;
- 102.32 (4) trained alkaline hydrolysis facility operators; and
- 102.33 (5) the person(s) with the right to control the dead human body as defined in section
- 102.34 <u>149A.80</u>, subdivision 2, and their designees.
- 102.35 (b) Each door allowing ingress or egress shall carry a sign that indicates that the 102.36 room is private and access is limited. All authorized persons who are present in or enter

103.1	the room where the alkaline hydrolysis vessel is located while a body is being prepared for
103.2	final disposition must be attired according to all applicable state and federal regulations
103.3	regarding the control of infectious disease and occupational and workplace health and
103.4	safety.
103.5	Subd. 8. Sanitary conditions and permitted use. The room where the alkaline
103.6	hydrolysis vessel is located and the room where the chemical storage takes place and all
103.7	fixtures, equipment, instruments, receptacles, clothing, and other appliances or supplies
103.8	stored or used in the room must be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times.
103.9	Subd. 9. Boiler use. When a boiler is required by the manufacturer of the alkaline
103.10	hydrolysis vessel for its operation, all state and local regulations for that boiler must be
103.11	followed.
103.12	Subd. 10. Occupational and workplace safety. All applicable provisions of state
103.13	and federal regulations regarding exposure to workplace hazards and accidents shall be
103.14	followed in order to protect the health and safety of all authorized persons at the alkaline
103.15	hydrolysis facility.
103.16	Subd. 11. Licensed personnel. A licensed alkaline hydrolysis facility must employ
103.17	a licensed mortician to carry out the process of alkaline hydrolysis of a dead human body.
103.18	It is the duty of the licensed alkaline hydrolysis facility to provide proper procedures for
103.19	all personnel, and the licensed alkaline hydrolysis facility shall be strictly accountable for
103.20	compliance with this chapter and other applicable state and federal regulations regarding
103.21	occupational and workplace health and safety.
103.22	Subd. 12. Authorization to hydrolyze required. No alkaline hydrolysis facility
103.23	shall hydrolyze or cause to be hydrolyzed any dead human body or identifiable body part
103.24	without receiving written authorization to do so from the person or persons who have the
103.25	legal right to control disposition as described in section 149A.80 or the person's legal
103.26	designee. The written authorization must include:
103.27	(1) the name of the deceased and the date of death of the deceased;
103.28	(2) a statement authorizing the alkaline hydrolysis facility to hydrolyze the body;
103.29	(3) the name, address, telephone number, relationship to the deceased, and signature
103.30	of the person or persons with legal right to control final disposition or a legal designee;
103.31	(4) directions for the disposition of any nonhydrolyzed materials or items recovered
103.32	from the alkaline hydrolysis vessel;
103.33	(5) acknowledgment that the hydrolyzed remains will be dried and mechanically
103.34	reduced to a granulated appearance and placed in an appropriate container and
103.35	authorization to place any hydrolyzed remains that a selected urn or container will not
103.36	accommodate into a temporary container;

104.1	(6) acknowledgment that, even with the exercise of reasonable care, it is not possible
104.2	to recover all particles of the hydrolyzed remains and that some particles may inadvertently
104.3	become commingled with particles of other hydrolyzed remains that remain in the alkaline
104.4	hydrolysis vessel or other mechanical devices used to process the hydrolyzed remains;
104.5	(7) directions for the ultimate disposition of the hydrolyzed remains; and
104.6	(8) a statement that includes, but is not limited to, the following information:
104.7	"During the alkaline hydrolysis process, chemical dissolution using heat, water, and an
104.8	alkaline solution is used to chemically break down the human tissue and the hydrolyzable
104.9	alkaline hydrolysis container. After the process is complete, the liquid effluent solution
104.10	contains the chemical by-products of the alkaline hydrolysis process except for the
104.11	deceased's bone fragments. The solution is cooled and released according to local
104.12	environmental regulations. A water rinse is applied to the hydrolyzed remains which are
104.13	then dried and processed to facilitate inurnment or scattering."
104.14	Subd. 13. Limitation of liability. A licensed alkaline hydrolysis facility acting in
104.15	good faith, with reasonable reliance upon an authorization to hydrolyze, pursuant to an
104.16	authorization to hydrolyze and in an otherwise lawful manner, shall be held harmless from
104.17	civil liability and criminal prosecution for any actions taken by the alkaline hydrolysis
104.18	facility.
104.19	Subd. 14. Acceptance of delivery of body. (a) No dead human body shall be
104.20	accepted for final disposition by alkaline hydrolysis unless:
104.21	(1) encased in an appropriate alkaline hydrolysis container;
104.22	(2) accompanied by a disposition permit issued pursuant to section 149A.93,
104.23	subdivision 3, including a photocopy of the completed death record or a signed release
104.24	authorizing alkaline hydrolysis of the body received from the coroner or medical
104.25	examiner; and
104.26	(3) accompanied by an alkaline hydrolysis authorization that complies with
104.27	subdivision 12.
104.28	(b) An alkaline hydrolysis facility shall refuse to accept delivery of an alkaline
104.29	hydrolysis container where there is:
104.30	(1) evidence of leakage of fluids from the alkaline hydrolysis container;
104.31	(2) a known dispute concerning hydrolysis of the body delivered;
104.32	(3) a reasonable basis for questioning any of the representations made on the written
104.33	authorization to hydrolyze; or
104.34	(4) any other lawful reason.

- 105.1 Subd. 15. Bodies awaiting hydrolysis. A dead human body must be hydrolyzed
 105.2 within 24 hours of the alkaline hydrolysis facility accepting legal and physical custody of
 105.3 the body.
 105.4 Subd. 16. Handling of alkaline hydrolysis containers for dead human bodies.
- <u>Subd. 16.</u> <u>Handling of alkaline hydrolysis containers for dead human bodies.</u>
 <u>All alkaline hydrolysis facility employees handling alkaline hydrolysis containers for</u>
 <u>dead human bodies shall use universal precautions and otherwise exercise all reasonable</u>
 precautions to minimize the risk of transmitting any communicable disease from the body.
 No dead human body shall be removed from the container in which it is delivered.
- Subd. 17. Identification of body. All licensed alkaline hydrolysis facilities shall 105.9 develop, implement, and maintain an identification procedure whereby dead human 105.10 bodes can be identified from the time the alkaline hydrolysis facility accepts delivery 105.11 105.12 of the remains until the hydrolyzed remains are released to an authorized party. After hydrolyzation, an identifying disk, tab, or other permanent label shall be placed within the 105.13 hydrolyzed remains container before the hydrolyzed remains are released from the alkaline 105.14 105.15 hydrolysis facility. Each identification disk, tab, or label shall have a number that shall be recorded on all paperwork regarding the decedent. This procedure shall be designed 105.16 to reasonably ensure that the proper body is hydrolyzed and that the hydrolyzed remains 105.17 are returned to the appropriate party. Loss of all or part of the hydrolyzed remains or the 105.18 inability to individually identify the hydrolyzed remains is a violation of this subdivision. 105.19 105.20 Subd. 18. Alkaline hydrolysis vessel for human remains. A licensed alkaline
- hydrolysis facility shall knowingly hydrolyze only dead human bodies or human remains
 in an alkaline hydrolysis vessel, along with the alkaline hydrolysis container used for
 infectious disease control.
- 105.24Subd. 19. Alkaline hydrolysis procedures; privacy. The final disposition of105.25dead human bodies by alkaline hydrolysis shall be done in privacy. Unless there is105.26written authorization from the person with the legal right to control the disposition,105.27only authorized alkaline hydrolysis facility personnel shall be permitted in the alkaline105.28hydrolysis area while any dead human body is in the alkaline hydrolysis area awaiting105.29alkaline hydrolysis, in the alkaline hydrolysis vessel, being removed from the alkaline105.30hydrolysis vessel, or being processed and placed in a hydrolyzed remains container.
- 105.31Subd. 20. Alkaline hydrolysis procedures; commingling of hydrolyzed remains105.32prohibited. Except with the express written permission of the person with the legal right105.33to control the disposition, no alkaline hydrolysis facility shall hydrolyze more than one105.34dead human body at the same time and in the same alkaline hydrolysis vessel, or introduce105.35a second dead human body into an alkaline hydrolysis vessel until reasonable efforts have105.36been employed to remove all fragments of the preceding hydrolyzed remains, or hydrolyze

106.1a dead human body and other human remains at the same time and in the same alkaline106.2hydrolysis vessel. This section does not apply where commingling of human remains106.3during alkaline hydrolysis is otherwise provided by law. The fact that there is incidental106.4and unavoidable residue in the alkaline hydrolysis vessel used in a prior hydrolyzation is

106.5 <u>not a violation of this subdivision.</u>

106.6 Subd. 21. Alkaline hydrolysis procedures; removal from alkaline hydrolysis vessel. Upon completion of the alkaline hydrolysis process, reasonable efforts shall be 106.7 made to remove from the alkaline hydrolysis vessel all of the recoverable hydrolyzed 106.8 remains and nonhydrolyzed materials or items. Further, all reasonable efforts shall be 106.9 made to separate and recover the nonhydrolyzed materials or items from the hydrolyzed 106.10 human remains and dispose of these materials in a lawful manner, by the alkaline 106.11 106.12 hydrolysis facility. The hydrolyzed human remains shall be placed in an appropriate container to be transported to the processing area. 106.13

Subd. 22. Drying device or mechanical processor procedures; commingling of 106.14 106.15 hydrolyzed remains prohibited. Except with the express written permission of the person with the legal right to control the final disposition or otherwise provided by 106.16 law, no alkaline hydrolysis facility shall dry or mechanically process the hydrolyzed 106.17 human remains of more than one body at a time in the same drying device or mechanical 106.18 processor, or introduce the hydrolyzed human remains of a second body into a drying 106.19 106.20 device or mechanical processor until processing of any preceding hydrolyzed human remains has been terminated and reasonable efforts have been employed to remove all 106.21 fragments of the preceding hydrolyzed remains. The fact that there is incidental and 106.22 106.23 unavoidable residue in the drying device, the mechanical processor, or any container used in a prior alkaline hydrolysis process, is not a violation of this provision. 106.24

Subd. 23. Alkaline hydrolysis procedures; processing hydrolyzed remains. The 106.25 hydrolyzed human remains shall be dried and then reduced by a motorized mechanical 106.26 device to a granulated appearance appropriate for final disposition and placed in an 106.27 alkaline hydrolysis remains container along with the appropriate identifying disk, tab, 106.28 or permanent label. Processing must take place within the licensed alkaline hydrolysis 106.29 facility. Dental gold, silver or amalgam, jewelry, or mementos, to the extent that they 106.30 106.31 can be identified, may be removed prior to processing the hydrolyzed remains, only by staff licensed or registered by the commissioner of health; however, any dental gold and 106.32 silver, jewelry, or mementos that are removed shall be returned to the hydrolyzed remains 106.33 container unless otherwise directed by the person or persons having the right to control the 106.34 final disposition. Every person who removes or possesses dental gold or silver, jewelry, 106.35 or mementos from any hydrolyzed remains without specific written permission of the 106.36

person or persons having the right to control those remains is guilty of a misdemeanor.
 The fact that residue and any unavoidable dental gold or dental silver, or other precious
 metals remain in the alkaline hydrolysis vessel or other equipment or any container used
 in a prior hydrolysis is not a violation of this section.

Subd. 24. Alkaline hydrolysis procedures; container of insufficient capacity. 107.5 If a hydrolyzed remains container is of insufficient capacity to accommodate all 107.6 hydrolyzed remains of a given dead human body, subject to directives provided in the 107.7 written authorization to hydrolyze, the alkaline hydrolysis facility shall place the excess 107.8 107.9 hydrolyzed remains in a secondary alkaline hydrolysis remains container and attach the second container, in a manner so as not to be easily detached through incidental contact, to 107.10 the primary alkaline hydrolysis remains container. The secondary container shall contain a 107.11 107.12 duplicate of the identification disk, tab, or permanent label that was placed in the primary container and all paperwork regarding the given body shall include a notation that the 107.13 hydrolyzed remains were placed in two containers. Keepsake jewelry or similar miniature 107.14 107.15 hydrolyzed remains containers are not subject to the requirements of this subdivision. Subd. 25. Disposition procedures; commingling of hydrolyzed remains 107.16 prohibited. No hydrolyzed remains shall be disposed of or scattered in a manner or in 107.17 a location where the hydrolyzed remains are commingled with those of another person 107.18 without the express written permission of the person with the legal right to control 107.19 disposition or as otherwise provided by law. This subdivision does not apply to the 107.20 scattering or burial of hydrolyzed remains at sea or in a body of water from individual 107.21 containers, to the scattering or burial of hydrolyzed remains in a dedicated cemetery, to 107.22 107.23 the disposal in a dedicated cemetery of accumulated residue removed from an alkaline hydrolysis vessel or other alkaline hydrolysis equipment, to the inurnment of members 107.24 of the same family in a common container designed for the hydrolyzed remains of more 107.25

- 107.26 than one body, or to the inurnment in a container or interment in a space that has been
- 107.27 previously designated, at the time of sale or purchase, as being intended for the inurnment107.28 or interment of the hydrolyzed remains of more than one person.

 107.29
 Subd. 26. Alkaline hydrolysis procedures; disposition of accumulated residue.

 107.30
 Every alkaline hydrolysis facility shall provide for the removal and disposition in a

 107.30
 Every alkaline hydrolysis facility shall provide for the removal and disposition in a

- 107.31 dedicated cemetery of any accumulated residue from any alkaline hydrolysis vessel,
- 107.32 drying device, mechanical processor, container, or other equipment used in alkaline
- 107.33 <u>hydrolysis</u>. Disposition of accumulated residue shall be according to the regulations of the
- 107.34 dedicated cemetery and any applicable local ordinances.
- 107.35 <u>Subd. 27.</u> <u>Alkaline hydrolysis procedures; release of hydrolyzed remains.</u>
 107.36 Following completion of the hydrolyzation, the inurned hydrolyzed remains shall be

released according to the instructions given on the written authorization to hydrolyze. If 108.1 108.2 the hydrolyzed remains are to be shipped, they must be securely packaged and transported by a method which has an internal tracing system available and which provides for a 108.3 receipt signed by the person accepting delivery. Where there is a dispute over release 108.4 or disposition of the hydrolyzed remains, an alkaline hydrolysis facility may deposit 108.5 the hydrolyzed remains with a court of competent jurisdiction pending resolution of the 108.6 dispute or retain the hydrolyzed remains until the person with the legal right to control 108.7 disposition presents satisfactory indication that the dispute is resolved. 108.8 Subd. 28. Unclaimed hydrolyzed remains. If, after 30 calendar days following 108.9 the inurnment, the hydrolyzed remains are not claimed or disposed of according to the 108.10 written authorization to hydrolyze, the alkaline hydrolysis facility or funeral establishment 108.11 108.12 may give written notice, by certified mail, to the person with the legal right to control 108.13 the final disposition or a legal designee, that the hydrolyzed remains are unclaimed and requesting further release directions. Should the hydrolyzed remains be unclaimed 120 108.14 108.15 calendar days following the mailing of the written notification, the alkaline hydrolysis facility or funeral establishment may dispose of the hydrolyzed remains in any lawful 108.16 manner deemed appropriate. 108.17 108.18 Subd. 29. Required records. Every alkaline hydrolysis facility shall create and maintain on its premises or other business location in Minnesota an accurate record of 108.19 108.20 every hydrolyzation provided. The record shall include all of the following information for each hydrolyzation: 108.21 (1) the name of the person or funeral establishment delivering the body for alkaline 108.22 108.23 hydrolysis; (2) the name of the deceased and the identification number assigned to the body; 108.24 (3) the date of acceptance of delivery; 108.25 108.26 (4) the names of the alkaline hydrolysis vessel, drying device, and mechanical 108.27 processor operator; (5) the time and date that the body was placed in and removed from the alkaline 108.28 108.29 hydrolysis vessel; (6) the time and date that processing and inurnment of the hydrolyzed remains 108.30 108.31 was completed; (7) the time, date, and manner of release of the hydrolyzed remains; 108.32 (8) the name and address of the person who signed the authorization to hydrolyze; 108.33 (9) all supporting documentation, including any transit or disposition permits, a 108.34 photocopy of the death record, and the authorization to hydrolyze; and 108.35 (10) the type of alkaline hydrolysis container. 108.36

Subd. 30. Retention of records. Records required under subdivision 29 shall be 109.1 109.2 maintained for a period of three calendar years after the release of the hydrolyzed remains. Following this period and subject to any other laws requiring retention of records, the 109.3 109.4 alkaline hydrolysis facility may then place the records in storage or reduce them to microfilm, microfiche, laser disc, or any other method that can produce an accurate 109.5 reproduction of the original record, for retention for a period of ten calendar years from 109.6 the date of release of the hydrolyzed remains. At the end of this period and subject to any 109.7 other laws requiring retention of records, the alkaline hydrolysis facility may destroy 109.8 the records by shredding, incineration, or any other manner that protects the privacy of 109.9 the individuals identified. 109.10 Sec. 4. STATE-BASED RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM ASSESSMENT. 109.11 (a) The commissioners of health, human services, and commerce, and the board of 109.12 MNsure, shall study whether Minnesota-based risk adjustment of the individual and small 109.13 109.14 group insurance market, using either the federal risk adjustment model or a state-based alternative, can be more cost-effective and perform better than risk adjustment conducted 109.15 by federal agencies. The study shall assess the policies, infrastructure, and resources 109.16 109.17 necessary to satisfy the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 153, subpart D. The study shall also evaluate the extent to which Minnesota-based risk 109.18 109.19 adjustment could meet requirements established in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 153.330, including: 109.20 (1) explaining the variation in health care costs of a given population; 109.21 109.22 (2) linking risk factors to daily clinical practices and that which is clinically meaningful to providers; 109.23 (3) encouraging favorable behavior among health care market participants and 109.24 109.25 discouraging unfavorable behavior; (4) whether risk adjustment factors are relatively easy for stakeholders to understand 109.26 109.27 and participate in; (5) providing stable risk scores over time and across health plan products; 109.28 (6) minimizing administrative costs; 109.29 (7) accounting for risk selection across metal levels; 109.30 (8) aligning each of the elements of the methodology; and 109.31 (9) having a per-member cost equal to or lower than the projected cost of the federal 109.32

109.33 risk adjustment model.

- (b) In conducting the study, and notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, chapter 4653,
- 109.35 and as part of responsibilities under Minnesota Statutes, section 62U.04, subdivision

110.1	4, paragraph (b), the commissioner of health shall collect from health carriers in the
110.2	individual and small group health insurance market, beginning on January 1, 2014, and for
110.3	service dates in calendar year 2014, all data required for conducting risk adjustment with
110.4	standard risk adjusters such as the Adjusted Clinical Groups or the Hierarchical Condition
110.5	Category System, including but not limited to:
110.6	(1) an indicator identifying the health plan product under which an enrollee is covered;
110.7	(2) an indicator identifying whether an enrollee's policy is an individual or small
110.8	group market policy;
110.9	(3) an indicator identifying, if applicable, the metal level of an enrollee's health plan
110.10	product, and whether the policy is a catastrophic policy; and
110.11	(4) additional identified demographic data necessary to link individuals' data across
110.12	carriers and insurance affordability programs with 95 percent accuracy. The commissioner
110.13	shall not collect more than the last four digits of an individual's Social Security number.
110.14	(c) The commissioner of health shall also assess the extent to which data collected
110.15	under paragraph (b) and under Minnesota Statutes, section 62U.04, subdivision 4,
110.16	paragraph (a), are sufficient for developing and operating a state alternative risk adjustment
110.17	methodology consistent with applicable federal rules by evaluating:
110.18	(1) if the data submitted are adequately complete, accurate, and timely;
110.19	(2) if the data should be further enriched by nontraditional risk adjusters that help
110.20	in better explaining variation in health care costs of a given population and account for
110.21	risk selection across metal levels;
110.22	(3) whether additional data or identifiers have the potential to strengthen a
110.23	Minnesota-based risk adjustment approach; and
110.24	(4) what, if any, changes to the technical infrastructure will be necessary to
110.25	effectively perform state-based risk adjustment.
110.26	For purposes of this paragraph, the commissioner of health shall have the authority to
110.27	use identified data to validate and audit a statistically valid sample of data for each
110.28	health carrier in the individual and small group market. In conducting the study, the
110.29	commissioners shall contract with entities that do not have an economic interest in the
110.30	outcome of Minnesota-based risk adjustment but do have demonstrated expertise in
110.31	actuarial science or health economics and demonstrated experience with designing and
110.32	implementing risk adjustment models.
110.33	(d) The commissioner of human services shall evaluate opportunities to maximize
110.34	federal funding under section 1331 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable
110.35	Care Act, Public Law 111-148, and further defined through amendments to the act and
110.36	regulations issued under the act. The commissioner of human services shall make

111.1	recommendations on risk adjustment strategies to maximize federal funding to the state
111.2	of Minnesota.
111.3	(e) The commissioners and board of MNsure shall submit to the legislature by March
111.4	15, 2014, an interim report with preliminary findings from the assessment conducted in
111.5	paragraphs (c) and (d). The interim report shall include legislative recommendations
111.6	for any necessary changes to Minnesota Statutes, section 62Q.03. A final report shall
111.7	be submitted by the commissioners and board of MNsure to the legislature by October
111.8	1, 2015. The final report must include findings from the overall assessment and a
111.9	recommendation whether to conduct state-based risk adjustment.
111.10	(f) For purposes of this section, "board of MNsure" means the board established
111.11	under Minnesota Statutes, section 62V.03.
111.10	ARTICLE 6
111.12	
111.13	CONTINUING CARE
	Section 1. Minneeds Stateday 2012 continue 25(01 is smanded by adding a
111.14	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 256.01, is amended by adding a
111.15	subdivision to read:
111.16	Subd. 35. Commissioner must annually report certain prepaid medical
111.17	assistance plan data. (a) The commissioners of human services and education may share
111.18	private or nonpublic data to allow the commissioners to analyze the screening, diagnosis,
111.19	and treatment of children with autism spectrum disorder and other developmental
111.20	conditions. The commissioners may share the individual-level data necessary to:
111.21	(1) measure the prevalence of autism spectrum disorder and other developmental
111.22	conditions;
111.23	(2) analyze the effectiveness of existing policies and procedures in the early
111.24	identification of children with autism spectrum disorder and other developmental
111.25	conditions;
111.26	(3) assess the effectiveness of screening, diagnosis, and treatment to allow children
111.27	with autism spectrum disorder and other developmental conditions to meet developmental
111.28	and social-emotional milestones;
111.29	(4) identify and address disparities in screening, diagnosis, and treatment related
111.30	to the native language or race and ethnicity of the child;
111.31	(5) measure the effectiveness of public health care programs in addressing the medical
111.32	needs of children with autism spectrum disorder and other developmental conditions; and
111.33	(6) determine the capacity of educational and health care systems to meet the needs
111.34	of children with autism spectrum disorder and other developmental conditions.

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT REVISOR JK H1780-1

112.1	(b) The commissioner of human services shall use the data shared with the
112.2	commissioner of education under this subdivision to improve public health care program
112.3	performance in early screening, diagnosis, and treatment for children once data are

112.4 available and shall report on the results and any summary data, as defined in section 13.02,

subdivision 19, on the department's Web site by September 30 of each year.

112.6 Sec. 2. [256B.0949] AUTISM EARLY INTENSIVE INTERVENTION BENEFIT.

112.7 <u>Subdivision 1.</u> **Purpose.** This section creates a new benefit available under the

medical assistance state plan when federal approval consistent with the provisions in

112.9 <u>subdivision 11 is obtained for a 1915(i) waiver pursuant to the Affordable Care Act, section</u>

112.10 <u>2402(c)</u>, amending United States Code, title 42, section 1396n(i)(1), or other option to

112.11 provide early intensive intervention to a child with an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis.

112.12 This benefit must provide coverage for diagnosis, multidisciplinary assessment, ongoing

112.13 progress evaluation, and medically necessary treatment of autism spectrum disorder.

112.14 <u>Subd. 2.</u> **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in 112.15 this subdivision have the meanings given.

(b) "Autism spectrum disorder diagnosis" is defined by diagnostic code 299 in the

112.17 current version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).

112.18 (c) "Child" means a person under the age of seven, or for two years at any age under 112.19 age 18 if the person was not diagnosed with autism spectrum disorder before age five, or a

112.20 person under age 18 pursuant to subdivision 12.

(d) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services, unless otherwise
 specified.

(e) "Early intensive intervention benefit" means autism treatment options based in

behavioral and developmental science, which may include modalities such as applied

112.25 <u>behavior analysis, developmental treatment approaches, and naturalistic and parent</u>

112.26 training models.

112.27(f) "Generalizable goals" means results or gains that are observed during a variety112.28of activities with different people, such as providers, family members, other adults,

112.29 and children, and in different environments including but not limited to clinics, homes,

112.30 schools, and the community.

 112.31
 Subd. 3. Initial eligibility. This benefit is available to a child enrolled in medical

 112.32
 assistance who:

112.33 (1) has an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis;

112.34 (2) has had a diagnostic assessment described in subdivision 5 that recommends

112.35 <u>early intensive intervention services;</u>

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT

REVISOR

JK

113.1	(3) meets the criteria for medically necessary autism early intensive intervention
113.2	services; and
113.3	(4) declines to enroll in the state services described in section 252.27.
113.4	Subd. 4. Diagnosis. (a) A diagnosis must:
113.5	(1) be based on current DSM criteria including direct observations of the child and
113.6	reports from parents or primary caregivers;
113.7	(2) be completed by a professional who has expertise and training in autism spectrum
113.8	disorder and child development and who is a licensed physician, nurse practitioner, or
113.9	licensed mental health professional until the commissioner's assessment required in
113.10	subdivision 8, clause (7), shows there are adequate professionals to avoid access problems
113.11	or delays in diagnosis for young children if two professionals are required for a diagnosis
113.12	pursuant to clause (3); and
113.13	(3) be completed by both a medical and mental health professional who have expertise
113.14	and training in autism spectrum disorder and child development when the assessment in
113.15	subdivision 8, clause (7), demonstrates that there are sufficient professionals available.
113.16	(b) Additional diagnostic assessment information including from special education
113.17	evaluations and licensed school personnel, and from professionals licensed in the fields of
113.18	medicine, speech and language, psychology, occupational therapy, and physical therapy
113.19	may be considered.
113.20	Subd. 5. Diagnostic assessment. The following information and assessments must
113.21	be performed, reviewed, and relied upon for the eligibility determination, treatment and
113.22	services recommendations, and treatment plan development for the child:
113.23	(1) an assessment of the child's developmental skills, functional behavior, needs, and
113.24	capacities based on direct observation of the child that must be administered by a licensed
113.25	mental health professional and may also include observations from family members,
113.26	licensed school personnel, child care providers, or other caregivers, as well as any medical
113.27	or assessment information from other licensed professionals such as the child's physician,
113.28	rehabilitation therapists, or mental health professionals; and
113.29	renuentation alerapisto, et mental nearen professionale, ana
	(2) an assessment of parental or caregiver capacity to participate in therapy including
113.30	
113.30 113.31	(2) an assessment of parental or caregiver capacity to participate in therapy including
	(2) an assessment of parental or caregiver capacity to participate in therapy including the type and level of parental or caregiver involvement and training recommended.
113.31	(2) an assessment of parental or caregiver capacity to participate in therapy including the type and level of parental or caregiver involvement and training recommended. Subd. 6. Treatment plan. (a) Each child's treatment plan must be:
113.31 113.32	 (2) an assessment of parental or caregiver capacity to participate in therapy including the type and level of parental or caregiver involvement and training recommended. Subd. 6. Treatment plan. (a) Each child's treatment plan must be: (1) based on the diagnostic assessment information specified in subdivisions 4 and 5;
113.31 113.32 113.33	 (2) an assessment of parental or caregiver capacity to participate in therapy including the type and level of parental or caregiver involvement and training recommended. Subd. 6. Treatment plan. (a) Each child's treatment plan must be: (1) based on the diagnostic assessment information specified in subdivisions 4 and 5; (2) coordinated with medically necessary occupational, physical, and speech and

Article 6 Sec. 2.

114.1	(5) individualized based on the child's developmental status and the child's and
114.2	family's identified needs.
114.3	(b) The treatment plan must specify the:
114.4	(1) child's goals, that are developmentally appropriate, functional, and generalizable;
114.5	(2) treatment modality;
114.6	(3) treatment intensity;
114.7	(4) setting; and
114.8	(5) level and type of parental or caregiver involvement.
114.9	(c) The treatment must be supervised by a professional with expertise and training in
114.10	autism and child development who is a licensed physician, nurse practitioner, or mental
114.11	health professional.
114.12	(d) The treatment plan must be submitted to the commissioner for approval in a
114.13	manner determined by the commissioner.
114.14	(e) Services authorized must be consistent with the child's approved treatment plan.
114.15	Subd. 7. Ongoing eligibility. (a) An independent progress evaluation conducted
114.16	by a licensed mental health professional with expertise and training in autism spectrum
114.17	disorder and child development must be completed after each six months of treatment,
114.18	or more frequently as determined by the commissioner, to determine if progress is being
114.19	made toward achieving generalizable gains and meeting functional goals contained in
114.20	the treatment plan.
114.21	(b) The progress evaluation must include:
114.22	(1) the treating provider's report;
114.23	(2) parental or caregiver input;
114.24	(3) an independent observation of the child, that can be performed by the child's
114.25	licensed special education staff;
114.26	(4) any treatment plan modifications; and
114.27	(5) recommendations for continued treatment services.
114.28	(c) Progress evaluations must be submitted to the commissioner in a manner
114.29	determined by the commissioner.
114.30	(d) A child who continues to achieve generalizable gains and treatment goals as
114.31	specified in the treatment plan is eligible to continue receiving this benefit.
114.32	(e) A child's treatment shall continue during the progress evaluation and during an
114.33	appeal if continuation of services pending appeal has been requested pursuant to section
114.34	256.045, subdivision 10.
114.35	Subd. 8. Refining benefit with stakeholders. The commissioner must develop
114.36	the implementation details of the benefit in consultation with stakeholders and consider

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT REVISOR JK H1780-1

recommendations from the Health Services Advisory Council, the Department of Human 115.1 115.2 Services Autism Spectrum Disorder Advisory Council, the Legislative Autism Spectrum Disorder Task Force, and the Interagency Task Force of the Departments of Health, 115.3 115.4 Education, and Human Services. The commissioner must release these details for a 30-day public comment period prior to submission to the federal government for approval. The 115.5 implementation details include, but are not limited to, the following components: 115.6 (1) a definition of the qualifications, standards, and roles of the treatment team, 115.7 including recommendations after stakeholder consultation on whether board-certified 115.8 behavior analysts and other types of professionals trained in autism spectrum disorder and 115.9 child development should be added as mental health or other professionals for treatment 115.10 supervision or other function under medical assistance; 115.11 115.12 (2) development of initial, uniform parameters for comprehensive multidisciplinary 115.13 diagnostic assessment information and progress evaluation standards; (3) the design of an effective and consistent process for assessing parent and 115.14 115.15 caregiver capacity to participate in the child's early intervention treatment and methods of involving the parents in the treatment of the child; 115.16 (4) formulation of a collaborative process in which professionals have opportunities 115.17 to collectively inform the comprehensive, multidisciplinary diagnostic assessment and 115.18 progress evaluation processes and standards to support quality improvement of early 115.19 115.20 intensive intervention services; (5) coordination of this benefit and its interaction with other services provided by the 115.21 Departments of Human Services, Health, and Education; 115.22 115.23 (6) evaluation, on an ongoing basis, of research regarding the program and treatment 115.24 modalities provided to children under this benefit; and (7) determination of the availability of licensed medical and mental health 115.25 professionals with expertise and training in autism spectrum disorder throughout the state 115.26 in order to assess whether there are sufficient professionals to require involvement of 115.27 both a medical and mental health professional to provide access and prevent delay in the 115.28 diagnosis and treatment of young children so as to implement subdivision 4, paragraph 115.29 (a), and to ensure treatment is effective, timely, and accessible. 115.30 Subd. 9. Revision of treatment options. (a) The commissioner may revise covered 115.31 treatment options as needed based on outcome data and other evidence. 115.32 (b) Before the changes become effective, the commissioner must provide public 115.33 notice of the changes, the reasons for the changes, and a 30-day public comment period 115.34 to those who request notice through an electronic list accessible to the public on the 115.35 department's Web site. 115.36

116.1	Subd. 10. Coordination between agencies. The commissioners of human services
116.2	and education must develop the capacity to coordinate services and information including
116.3	diagnostic, functional, developmental, medical, and educational assessments; service
116.4	delivery; and progress evaluations across health and education sectors.
116.5	Subd. 11. Federal approval of autism benefit. The provisions of subdivision 9
116.6	shall apply to state plan services under title XIX of the Social Security Act when federal
116.7	approval is granted under a 1915(i) waiver or other authority that allows children eligible
116.8	for medical assistance through the TEFRA option under section 256B.055, subdivision
116.9	12, to qualify and includes children eligible for medical assistance in families over 150
116.10	percent of the federal poverty guidelines.
116.11	Subd. 12. Local school districts option to continue treatment. (a) A local school
116.12	district may contract with the commissioner of human services to pay the state share of
116.13	the benefits described under this section to continue the treatment as part of the special
116.14	education services offered to all students in the district diagnosed with autism spectrum
116.15	disorder.
116.16	(b) A local school district may utilize third-party billing to seek reimbursement
116.17	for the district for any services paid by the district under this section for which private
116.18	insurance coverage was available to the child.
116.19	EFFECTIVE DATE. The autism benefit under subdivisions 1 to 7, 9, and 12 is
116.20	effective upon federal approval for the benefit under a 1915(i) waiver or other federal
116.21	authority needed to meet the requirements of subdivision 11, but no earlier than March 1,
116.22	2014. Subdivisions 8, 10, and 11 are effective July 1, 2013.
116.23	Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 256B.69, is amended by adding a subdivision
116.24	to read:
116.25	Subd. 32a. Initiatives to improve early screening, diagnosis, and treatment of
116.26	children with autism spectrum disorder and other developmental conditions. (a) The
116.27	commissioner shall require managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans, as
116.28	a condition of contract, to implement strategies that facilitate access for young children
116.29	between the ages of one and three years to periodic developmental and social-emotional
116.30	screenings, as recommended by the Minnesota Interagency Developmental Screening
116.31	Task Force, and that those children who do not meet milestones are provided access to
116.32	appropriate evaluation and assessment, including treatment recommendations, expected to

improve the child's functioning, with the goal of meeting milestones by age five.

- (b) The managed care plans must report the following data annually:
- 116.35 (1) the number of children who received a diagnostic assessment;

	(2) the total number of children ages one to six with a diagnosis of autism spectrum
	disorder who received treatments;
	(3) the number of children identified under clause (2) reported by each 12-month
	age group beginning with age one and ending with age six;
	(4) the types of treatments provided to children identified under clause (2), listed by
	billing code, including the number of units billed for each child;
	(5) barriers to providing screening, diagnosis, and treatment of young children
	between the ages of one and three years and any strategies implemented to address
	those barriers; and
	(6) recommendations on how to measure and report on the effectiveness of the
	strategies implemented to facilitate access for young children to provide developmental
	and social-emotional screening, diagnosis, and treatment.
	Sec. 4. NURSING HOME LEVEL OF CARE REPORT.
	(a) The commissioner of human services shall report on the impact of the nursing
	home level of care implementation including the following:
	(1) the number of individuals who lost waivered services and medical assistance;
	(2) the result of the loss of services;
	(3) information on where individuals were living before and after the nursing home
	level of care changes took effect, to show the impact on an individual's ability to maintain
	independence in the community; and
	(4) utilization data before and after nursing home level of care implementation for
ĺ	those who retained medical assistance, including which essential community support
	and personal care assistant services were used and to what extent the \$400 essential
	community support grant was sufficient to meet needs.
	(b) The commissioner of human services shall report to the chairs of the legislative
	committees with jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance with the
	information required under paragraph (a) on October 1, 2014, and annually thereafter.
	ARTICLE 7
	HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES DISABILITY RATE SETTING
	Section 1 1256D 40141 HOME AND COMMUNITY DASED SEDVICES
	Section 1. [256B.4914] HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS; RATE SETTING.
	<u>Subdivision 1.</u> <u>Application.</u> <u>The payment methodologies in this section apply to</u>
	home and community-based services waivers under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49. This
	section does not change existing waiver policies and procedures.

118.1	Subd. 2. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
118.2	meanings given them, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.
118.3	(b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.
118.4	(c) "Component value" means underlying factors that are part of the cost of providing
118.5	services that are built into the waiver rates methodology to calculate service rates.
118.6	(d) "Customized living tool" means a methodology for setting service rates which
118.7	delineates and documents the amount of each component service included in a recipient's
118.8	customized living service plan.
118.9	(e) "Disability waiver rates system" means a statewide system which establishes
118.10	rates that are based on uniform processes and captures the individualized nature of waiver
118.11	services and recipient needs.
118.12	(f) "Lead agency" means a county, partnership of counties, or tribal agency charged
118.13	with administering waivered services under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49.
118.14	(g) "Median" means the amount that divides distribution into two equal groups,
118.15	one-half above the median and one-half below the median.
118.16	(h) "Payment or rate" means reimbursement to an eligible provider for services
118.17	provided to a qualified individual based on an approved service authorization.
118.18	(i) "Rates management system" means a Web-based software application that uses
118.19	a framework and component values, as determined by the commissioner, to establish
118.20	service rates.
118.21	(j) "Recipient" means a person receiving home and community-based services
118.22	funded under any of the disability waivers.
118.23	Subd. 3. Applicable services. Applicable services are those authorized under the
118.24	state's home and community-based services waivers under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49
118.25	including, as defined in the federally approved home and community-based services plan:
118.26	(1) 24-hour customized living;
118.27	(2) adult day care;
118.28	(3) adult day care bath;
118.29	(4) behavioral programming;
118.30	(5) companion services;
118.31	(6) customized living;
118.32	(7) day training and habilitation;
118.33	(8) housing access coordination;
118.34	(9) independent living skills;
118.35	(10) in-home family support;
118.36	(11) night supervision;

119.1	(12) personal support;
119.2	(13) prevocational services;
119.3	(14) residential care services;
119.4	(15) residential support services;
119.5	(16) respite services;
119.6	(17) structured day services;
119.7	(18) supported employment services;
119.8	(19) supported living services;
119.9	(20) transportation services; and
119.10	(21) other services as approved by the federal government in the state home and
119.11	community-based services plan.
119.12	Subd. 4. Data collection for rate determination. (a) Rates for all applicable home
119.13	and community-based waivered services, including rate exceptions under subdivision 12,
119.14	are set via the rates management system.
119.15	(b) Only data and information in the rates management system may be used to
119.16	calculate an individual's rate.
119.17	(c) Service providers, with information from the community support plan, shall enter
119.18	values and information needed to calculate an individual's rate into the rates management
119.19	system. These values and information include:
119.20	(1) shared staffing hours;
119.21	(2) individual staffing hours;
119.22	(3) staffing ratios;
119.23	(4) information to document variable levels of service qualification for variable
119.24	levels of reimbursement in each framework;
119.25	(5) shared or individualized arrangements for unit-based services, including the
119.26	staffing ratio; and
119.27	(6) number of trips and miles for transportation services.
119.28	(d) Updates to individual data shall include:
119.29	(1) data for each individual that is updated annually when renewing service plans; and
119.30	(2) requests by individuals or lead agencies to update a rate whenever there is a
119.31	change in an individual's service needs, with accompanying documentation.
119.32	(e) Lead agencies shall review and approve values to calculate the final payment rate
119.33	for each individual. Lead agencies must notify the individual and the service provider
119.34	of the final agreed upon values and rate. If a value used was mistakenly or erroneously
119.35	entered and used to calculate a rate, a provider may petition lead agencies to correct it.
119.36	Lead agencies must respond to these requests.

120.1	Subd. 5. Base wage index and standard component values. (a) The base wage
120.2	index is established to determine staffing costs associated with providing services to
120.3	individuals receiving home and community-based services. For purposes of developing
120.4	and calculating the proposed base wage, Minnesota-specific wages taken from job
120.5	descriptions and standard occupational classification (SOC) codes from the Bureau of
120.6	Labor Statistics, as defined in the most recent edition of the Occupational Handbook, shall
120.7	be used. The base wage index shall be calculated as follows:
120.8	(1) for residential direct care basic staff, 50 percent of the median wage for personal
120.9	and home health aide (SOC code 39-9021); 30 percent of the median wage for nursing
120.10	aide (SOC code 31-1012); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human
120.11	services aide (SOC code 21-1093);
120.12	(2) for residential direct care intensive staff, 20 percent of the median wage for home
120.13	health aide (SOC code 31-1011); 20 percent of the median wage for personal and home
120.14	health aide (SOC code 39-9021); 20 percent of the median wage for nursing aide (SOC code
120.15	21-1012); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053);
120.16	and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093);
120.17	(3) for day services, 20 percent of the median wage for nursing aide (SOC code
120.18	31-1012); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053);
120.19	and 60 percent of the median wage for social and human services code (SOC code 21-1093);
120.20	(4) for residential asleep overnight staff, the wage shall be \$7.66 per hour, except
120.21	in a family foster care setting the wage is \$2.80 per hour;
120.22	(5) for behavior program analyst staff, 100 percent of the median wage for mental
120.23	health counselors (SOC code 21-1014);
120.24	(6) for behavior program professional staff, 100 percent of the median wage for
120.25	clinical counseling and school psychologist (SOC code 19-3031);
120.26	(7) for behavior program specialist staff, 100 percent of the median wage for
120.27	psychiatric technicians (SOC code 29-2053);
120.28	(8) for supportive living services staff, 20 percent of the median wage for nursing
120.29	aide (SOC code 31-1012); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC
120.30	code 29-2053); and 60 percent of the median wage for social and human services aide
120.31	<u>(SOC code 21-1093);</u>
120.32	(9) for housing access coordination staff, 50 percent of the median wage for
120.33	community and social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099); and 50 percent of the
120.34	median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093);
120.35	(10) for in-home family support staff, 20 percent of the median wage for nursing
120.36	aide (SOC code 31-1012); 30 percent of community social service specialist (SOC code

121.1	21-1099); 40 percent of the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code
121.2	21-1093); and 10 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code
121.3	<u>29-2053);</u>
121.4	(11) for independent living skills staff, 40 percent of the median wage for community
121.5	social service specialist (SOC code 21-1099); 50 percent of the median wage for social
121.6	and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093); and 10 percent of the median wage for
121.7	psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053);
121.8	(12) for supported employment staff, 20 percent of the median wage for nursing aide
121.9	(SOC code 31-1012); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC
121.10	code 29-2053); and 60 percent of the median wage for social and human services aide
121.11	(SOC code 21-1093);
121.12	(13) for adult companion staff, 50 percent of the median wage for personal and home
121.13	care aide (SOC code 39-9021); and 50 percent of the median wage for nursing aides,
121.14	orderlies, and attendants (SOC code 31-1012);
121.15	(14) for night supervision staff, 20 percent of the median wage for home health aide
121.16	(SOC code 31-1011); 20 percent of the median wage for personal and home health aide
121.17	(SOC code 39-9021); 20 percent of the median wage for nursing aide (SOC code 31-1012);
121.18	20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053); and 20
121.19	percent of the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093);
121.20	(15) for respite staff, 50 percent of the median wage for personal and home care aide
121.21	(SOC code 39-9021); and 50 percent of the median wage for nursing aides, orderlies, and
121.22	attendants (SOC code 31-1012);
121.23	(16) for personal support staff, 50 percent of the median wage for personal and home
121.24	care aide (SOC code 39-9021); and 50 percent of the median wage for nursing aides,
121.25	orderlies, and attendants (SOC code 31-1012); and
121.26	(17) for supervisory staff, the basic wage is \$17.43 per hour with exception of the
121.27	supervisor of behavior analyst and behavior specialists which shall be \$30.75 per hour.
121.28	(b) Component values for residential support services, excluding family foster
121.29	care, are:
121.30	(1) supervisory span of control ratio, 11 percent;
121.31	(2) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio, 8.71 percent;
121.32	(3) employee-related cost ratio, 23.6 percent;
121.33	(4) general administrative support ratio, 13.25 percent;
121.34	(5) program-related expense ratio, 1.3 percent; and
121.35	(6) absence and utilization factor ratio, 3.9 percent.
121.36	(c) Component values for family foster care are:

122.1 (1) supervisory span of control ratio, 11 percent; (2) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio, 8.71 percent; 122.2 (3) employee-related cost ratio, 23.6 percent; 122.3 122.4 (4) general administrative support ratio, 3.3 percent; and (5) program-related expense ratio, 1.3 percent. 122.5 (d) Component values for day services for all services are: 122.6 (1) supervisory span of control ratio, 11 percent; 122.7 (2) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio, 8.71 percent; 122.8 (3) employee-related cost ratio, 23.6 percent; 122.9 (4) program plan support ratio, 5.6 percent; 122.10 (5) client programming and support ratio, 10 percent; 122.11 (6) general administrative support ratio, 13.25 percent; 122.12 (7) program-related expense ratio, 1.8 percent; and 122 13 (8) absence and utilization factor ratio, 3.9 percent. 122.14 122.15 (e) Component values for unit-based services with program services are: (1) supervisory span of control ratio, 11 percent; 122.16 (2) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio, 8.71 percent; 122.17 122.18 (3) employee-related cost ratio, 23.6 percent; (4) program plan supports ratio, 3.1 percent; 122.19 122.20 (5) client programming and support ratio, 8.6 percent; (6) general administrative support ratio, 13.25 percent; 122.21 (7) program-related expense ratio, 6.1 percent; and 122.22 122.23 (8) absence and utilization factor ratio, 3.9 percent. (f) Component values for unit-based services without programming except respite 122.24 122.25 are: 122.26 (1) supervisory span of control ratio, 11 percent; (2) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio, 8.71 percent; 122.27 (3) employee-related cost ratio, 23.6 percent; 122.28 (4) program plan support ratio, 3.1 percent; 122.29 (5) client programming and support ratio, 8.6 percent; 122 30 122.31 (6) general administrative support ratio, 13.25 percent; (7) program-related expense ratio, 6.1 percent; and 122.32 (8) absence and utilization factor ratio, 3.9 percent. 122.33 (g) Component values for unit-based services without programming for respite are: 122.34 122.35 (1) supervisory span of control ratio, 11 percent; (2) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio, 8.71 percent; 122.36

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT

123.1	(3) employee-related cost ratio, 23.6 percent;
123.2	(4) general administrative support ratio, 13.25 percent;
123.3	(5) program-related expense ratio, 6.1 percent; and
123.4	(6) absence and utilization factor ratio, 3.9 percent.
123.5	(h) On July 1, 2017, the commissioner shall update the base wage index in paragraph
123.6	(a) based on the wage data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor Statistics available on
123.7	December 31, 2016. The commissioner shall publish these updated values and load them
123.8	into the rates management system. This adjustment shall occur every five years. For
123.9	adjustments in 2021 and later, the commissioner shall use the data available on December
123.10	31 of the calendar year five years prior.
123.11	(i) On July 1, 2017, the commissioner shall update the framework components in
123.12	paragraph (c) for changes in the Consumer Price Index. The commissioner must adjust
123.13	these values higher or lower by the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index-All
123.14	Items (United States city average) (CPI-U) from January 1, 2014, to January 1, 2017. The
123.15	commissioner shall publish these updated values and load them into the rates management
123.16	system. This adjustment shall occur every five years. For adjustments in 2021 and later,
123.17	the commissioner shall use the data available on January 1 of the calendar year four years
123.18	prior and January 1 of the current calendar year.
123.19	Subd. 6. Payments for residential support services. (a) Payments for residential
123.20	support services, as defined in sections 256B.092, subdivision 11, and 256B.49,
123.21	subdivision 22, must be calculated as follows:
123.22	(1) determine the number of units of service to meet a recipient's needs;
123.23	(2) personnel hourly wage rate must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics
123.24	
	national and Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in
123.25	national and Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate;
123.25 123.26	
	subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate;
123.26	subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate; (3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language
123.26 123.27	subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate; (3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12
123.26 123.27 123.28	subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate; (3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate;
123.26 123.27 123.28 123.29	subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate; (3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate; (4) multiply the number of residential services direct staff hours by the appropriate
123.26 123.27 123.28 123.29 123.30	subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate; (3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate; (4) multiply the number of residential services direct staff hours by the appropriate staff wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), or the customized direct care rate;
123.26 123.27 123.28 123.29 123.30 123.31	subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate; (3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate; (4) multiply the number of residential services direct staff hours by the appropriate staff wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), or the customized direct care rate; (5) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the product of the supervision span
123.26 123.27 123.28 123.29 123.30 123.31 123.32	 <u>subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate;</u> (3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate; (4) multiply the number of residential services direct staff hours by the appropriate staff wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), or the customized direct care rate; (5) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the product of the supervision span of control ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (1), and the appropriate supervision
123.26 123.27 123.28 123.29 123.30 123.31 123.32 123.33	 subdivision 5. This is defined as the direct care rate; (3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate; (4) multiply the number of residential services direct staff hours by the appropriate staff wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), or the customized direct care rate; (5) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the product of the supervision span of control ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (1), and the appropriate supervision wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), clause (17);

124.1	(7) for employee-related expenses, multiply the direct staffing cost by one plus the
124.2	employee-related cost ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (3);
124.3	(8) for client programming and supports, the commissioner shall add \$2,179; and
124.4	(9) for transportation, if provided, the commissioner shall add \$1,680, or \$3,000 if
124.5	customized for adapted transport per year.
124.6	(b) The total rate shall be calculated using the following steps:
124.7	(1) subtotal paragraph (a), clauses (7) to (9);
124.8	(2) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense
124.9	ratio, and the absence and utilization ratio; and
124.10	(3) divide the result of clause (1) by one minus the result of clause (2). This is
124.11	the total payment amount.
124.12	Subd. 7. Payments for day programs. Payments for services with day programs
124.13	including adult day care, day treatment and habilitation, prevocational services, and
124.14	structured day services must be calculated as follows:
124.15	(1) determine the number of units of service to meet a recipient's needs;
124.16	(2) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics
124.17	Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5;
124.18	(3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language
124.19	accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12
124.20	to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate;
124.21	(4) multiply the number of day program direct staff hours by the appropriate staff
124.22	wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), or the customized direct care rate;
124.23	(5) multiply the number of day program direct staff hours by the product of the
124.24	supervision span of control ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (d), clause (1), and the
124.25	appropriate supervision wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), clause (17);
124.26	(6) combine the results of clauses (4) and (5) and multiply the result by one plus
124.27	the employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (d),
124.28	clause (2). This is defined as the direct staffing rate;
124.29	(7) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (6) by one plus the
124.30	program plan support ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (d), clause (4);
124.31	(8) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (7) by one plus the
124.32	employee-related cost ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (d), clause (3);
124.33	(9) for client programming and supports, multiply the result of clause (8) by one plus
124.34	the client programming and support ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (d), clause (5);
124.35	(10) for program facility costs, add \$8.30 per week with consideration of staffing
124.36	ratios to meet individual needs;

125.1	(11) for adult day bath services, add \$7.01 per 15-minute unit;
125.2	(12) this is the subtotal rate;
125.3	(13) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense
125.4	ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio;
125.5	(14) divide the result of clause (12) by one minus the result of clause (13). This is
125.6	the total payment amount;
125.7	(15) for transportation provided as part of day training and habilitation for an
125.8	individual who does not require a lift, add:
125.9	(i) \$10.50 for a trip between zero and ten miles for a nonshared ride in a vehicle
125.10	without a lift, \$8.83 for a shared ride in a vehicle without a lift, and \$9.25 for a shared
125.11	ride in a vehicle with a lift;
125.12	(ii) \$15.75 for a trip between 11 and 20 miles for a nonshared ride in a vehicle
125.13	without a lift, \$10.58 for a shared ride in a vehicle without a lift, and \$11.88 for a shared
125.14	ride in a vehicle with a lift;
125.15	(iii) \$25.75 for a trip between 21 and 50 miles for a nonshared ride in a vehicle
125.16	without a lift, \$13.92 for a shared ride in a vehicle without a lift, and \$16.88 for a shared
125.17	ride in a vehicle with a lift; or
125.18	(iv) \$33.50 for a trip of 51 miles or more for a nonshared ride in a vehicle without a
125.19	lift, \$16.50 for a shared ride in a vehicle without a lift, and \$20.75 for a shared ride in a
125.20	vehicle with a lift;
125.21	(16) for transportation provided as part of day training and habilitation for an
125.22	individual who does require a lift, add:
125.23	(i) \$19.05 for a trip between zero and ten miles for a nonshared ride in a vehicle with
125.24	a lift, and \$15.05 for a shared ride in a vehicle with a lift;
125.25	(ii) \$32.16 for a trip between 11 and 20 miles for a nonshared ride in a vehicle with a
125.26	lift, and \$28.16 for a shared ride in a vehicle with a lift;
125.27	(iii) \$58.76 for a trip between 21 and 50 miles for a nonshared ride in a vehicle with
125.28	a lift, and \$58.76 for a shared ride in a vehicle with a lift; or
125.29	(iv) \$80.93 for a trip of 51 miles or more for a nonshared ride in a vehicle with a
125.30	lift, and \$80.93 for a shared ride in a vehicle with a lift.
125.31	Subd. 8. Payments for unit-based services with programming. Payments for
125.32	unit-based services with programming, including behavior programming, housing access
125.33	coordination, in-home family support, independent living skills training, hourly supported
125.34	living services, and supported employment provided to an individual outside of any day or
125.35	residential service plan, must be calculated as follows, unless the services are authorized
125.36	separately under subdivision 6 or 7:

HF1780 FIRST ENGROSSMENT

126.1	(1) determine the number of units of service to meet a recipient's needs;	
126.2	(2) personnel hourly wage rate must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics	
126.3	Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5;	
126.4	(3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language	
126.5	accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12	
126.6	to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate;	
126.7	(4) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the appropriate staff wage in	
126.8	subdivision 5, paragraph (a), or the customized direct care rate;	
126.9	(5) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the product of the supervision span	
126.10	of control ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (e), clause (1), and the appropriate supervision	
126.11	wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), clause (17);	
126.12	(6) combine the results of clauses (4) and (5) and multiply the result by one plus	
126.13	the employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (e),	
126.14	clause (2). This is defined as the direct staffing rate;	
126.15	(7) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (6) by one plus the	
126.16	program plan supports ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (e), clause (4);	
126.17	(8) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (7) by one plus the	
126.18	employee-related cost ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (e), clause (3);	
126.19	(9) for client programming and supports, multiply the result of clause (8) by one plus	
126.20	the client programming and supports ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (e), clause (5);	
126.21	(10) this is the subtotal rate;	
126.22	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense	
126.23	ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; and	
126.24	(12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is	
126.25	the total payment amount.	
126.26	Subd. 9. Payments for unit-based services without programming. Payments for	
126.27	unit-based services without programming including night supervision, personal support,	
126.28	respite, and companion care provided to an individual outside of any day or residential	
126.29	service plan must be calculated as follows unless the services are authorized separately	
126.30	under subdivision 6 or 7:	
126.31	(1) for all services except respite, determine the number of units of service to meet	
126.32	a recipient's needs;	
126.33	(2) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics	
126.34	Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5	

127.1	(3) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf or hard-of-hearing language	
127.2	accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12	
127.3	to the result of clause (2). This is defined as the customized direct care rate;	
127.4	(4) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the appropriate staff wage in	
127.5	subdivision 5 or the customized direct care rate;	
127.6	(5) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the product of the supervision span	
127.7	of control ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (f), clause (1), and the appropriate supervision	
127.8	wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), clause (17);	
127.9	(6) combine the results of clauses (4) and (5) and multiply the result by one plus	
127.10	the employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (f),	
127.11	clause (2). This is defined as the direct staffing rate;	
127.12	(7) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (6) by one plus the	
127.13	program plan support ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (f), clause (4);	
127.14	(8) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (7) by one plus the	
127.15	employee-related cost ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (f), clause (3);	
127.16	(9) for client programming and supports, multiply the result of clause (8) by one plus	
127.17	the client programming and support ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (f), clause (5);	
127.18	(10) this is the subtotal rate;	
127.18 127.19	(10) this is the subtotal rate;(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense	
127.19	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense	
127.19 127.20	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio;	
127.19 127.20 127.21	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is	
127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount;	
 127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an	
 127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 127.24 	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an individual's needs;	
 127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 127.24 127.25 	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an individual's needs; (14) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics	
 127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 127.24 127.25 127.26 	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an individual's needs; (14) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5;	
127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 127.24 127.25 127.26 127.26	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an individual's needs; (14) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5; (15) for a recipient requiring deaf or hard-of-hearing customization under	
127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 127.24 127.25 127.26 127.27 127.28	 (11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an individual's needs; (14) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5; (15) for a recipient requiring deaf or hard-of-hearing customization under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of 	
127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 127.24 127.25 127.26 127.26 127.27 127.28 127.29	 (11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an individual's needs; (14) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5; (15) for a recipient requiring deaf or hard-of-hearing customization under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (14). This is defined as the customized direct care rate; 	
127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 127.24 127.25 127.26 127.26 127.27 127.28 127.29 127.30	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an individual's needs; (14) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5; (15) for a recipient requiring deaf or hard-of-hearing customization under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (14). This is defined as the customized direct care rate; (16) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the appropriate staff wage in	
127.19 127.20 127.21 127.22 127.23 127.24 127.25 127.26 127.27 127.28 127.29 127.30 127.31	(11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense (11) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; (12) divide the result of clause (10) by one minus the result of clause (11). This is the total payment amount; (13) for respite services, determine the number of daily units of service to meet an individual's needs; (14) personnel hourly wage rates must be based on the 2009 Bureau of Labor Statistics Minnesota-specific rates or rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivision 5; (15) for a recipient requiring deaf or hard-of-hearing customization under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (14). This is defined as the customized direct care rate; (16) multiply the number of direct staff hours by the appropriate staff wage in subdivision 5, paragraph (a);	

128.1	(18) combine the results of clauses (16) and (17) and multiply the result by one plus
128.2	the employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (g),
128.3	clause (2). This is defined as the direct staffing rate;
128.4	(19) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (18) by one plus
128.5	the employee-related cost ratio in subdivision 5, paragraph (g), clause (3).
128.6	(20) this is the subtotal rate;
128.7	(21) sum the standard general and administrative rate, the program-related expense
128.8	ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio; and
128.9	(22) divide the result of clause (20) by one minus the result of clause (21). This is
128.10	the total payment amount.
128.11	Subd. 10. Updating payment values and additional information. (a) The
128.12	commissioner shall develop and implement uniform procedures to refine terms and update
128.13	or adjust values used to calculate payment rates in this section. For calendar year 2014,
128.14	the commissioner shall use the values, terms, and procedures provided in this section.
128.15	(b) The commissioner shall work with stakeholders to assess efficacy of values
128.16	and payment rates. The commissioner shall report back to the legislature with proposed
128.17	changes for component values and recommendations for revisions on the schedule
128.18	provided in paragraphs (c) and (d).
128.19	(c) The commissioner shall work with stakeholders to continue refining a
128.20	subset of component values, which are to be referred to as interim values, and report
128.21	recommendations to the legislature by February 15, 2014. Interim component values are:
128.22	transportation rates for day training and habilitation; transportation for adult day, structured
128.23	day, and prevocational services; geographic difference factor; day program facility rate;
128.24	services where monitoring technology replaces staff time; shared services for independent
128.25	living skills training; and supported employment and billing for indirect services.
128.26	(d) The commissioner shall report and make recommendations to the legislature on:
128.27	February 15, 2015, February 15, 2017, February 15, 2019, and February 15, 2021. After
128.28	2021, reports shall be provided on a four-year cycle.
128.29	(e) The commissioner shall provide a public notice via list serve in October of each
128.30	year beginning October 1, 2014. The notice shall contain information detailing legislatively
128.31	approved changes in: calculation values including derived wage rates and related employee
128.32	and administrative factors; services utilization; county and tribal allocation changes;
128.33	and information on adjustments to be made to calculation values and timing of those
128.34	adjustments. Information in this notice shall be effective January 1 of the following year.

129.1	Subd. 11. Payment implementation. Upon implementation of the payment	
129.2	methodologies under this section, those payment rates supersede rates established in county	
129.3	contracts for recipients receiving waiver services under section 256B.092 or 256B.49.	
129.4	Subd. 12. Customization of rates for individuals. (a) For persons determined to	
129.5	have higher needs based on being deaf or hard-of-hearing, the direct care costs must be	
129.6	increased by an adjustment factor prior to calculating the rate under subdivisions 6 to 9. The	
129.7	customization rate with respect to deaf or hard-of-hearing persons shall be \$2.50 per hour	
129.8	for waiver recipients who meet the respective criteria as determined by the commissioner.	
129.9	(b) For the purposes of this section, "deaf or hard-of-hearing" means:	
129.10	(1)(i) the person has a developmental disability and an assessment score that	
129.11	indicates a hearing impairment that is severe or that the person has no useful hearing;	
129.12	(ii) the person has a developmental disability and an expressive communications	
129.13	score that indicates the person uses single signs or gestures, uses an augmentative	
129.14	communication aid, or does not have functional communication, or the person's expressive	
129.15	communications are unknown; and	
129.16	(iii) the person has a developmental disability and a communication score that	
129.17	indicates the person comprehends signs, gestures, and modeling prompts or does not	
129.18	comprehend verbal, visual, or gestural communication or that the person's receptive	
129.19	communications score is unknown; or	
129.20	(2)(i) the person receives long-term care services and has an assessment score that	
129.21	indicates they hear only very loud sounds, have no useful hearing, or a determination	
129.22	cannot be made; and	
129.23	(ii) the person receives long-term care services and has an assessment score that	
129.24	indicates the person communicates needs with sign language, symbol board, written	
129.25	messages, gestures, or an interpreter; communicates with inappropriate content; makes	
129.26	garbled sounds or displays echolalia; or does not communicate needs.	
129.27	Subd. 13. Transportation. The commissioner shall require that the purchase	
129.28	of transportation services be cost-effective and be limited to market rates where the	
129.29	transportation mode is generally available and accessible.	
129.30	Subd. 14. Exceptions. (a) In a format prescribed by the commissioner, lead	
129.31	agencies must identify individuals with exceptional needs that cannot be met under the	
129.32	disability waiver rate system. The commissioner shall use that information to evaluate	
129.33	and, if necessary, approve an alternative payment rate for those individuals.	
129.34	(b) Lead agencies must submit exception requests to the state.	
129.35	(c) An application for a rate exception may be submitted for the following criteria:	

130.1	(1) an individual has service needs that cannot be met through additional units
130.2	of service; or
130.3	(2) an individual's rate determined under subdivisions 6 to 9 results in an individual
130.4	being discharged.
130.5	(d) Exception requests must include the following information:
130.6	(1) the service needs required by each individual that are not accounted for in
130.7	subdivisions 6 to 9;
130.8	(2) the service rate requested and the difference from the rate determined in
130.9	subdivisions 6 to 9;
130.10	(3) a basis for the underlying costs used for the rate exception and any accompanying
130.11	documentation;
130.12	(4) the duration of the rate exception; and
130.13	(5) any contingencies for approval.
130.14	(e) Approved rate exceptions shall be managed within lead agency allocations under
130.15	sections 256B.092 and 256B.49.
130.16	(f) Individual disability waiver recipients may request that a lead agency submit an
130.17	exception request. A lead agency that denies such a request shall notify the individual
130.18	waiver recipient of its decision and the reasons for denying the request in writing no later
130.19	than 30 days after the individual's request has been made.
130.20	(g) The commissioner shall determine whether to approve or deny an exception
130.21	request no more than 30 days after receiving the request. If the commissioner denies the
130.22	request, the commissioner shall notify the lead agency and the individual disability waiver
130.23	recipient in writing of the reasons for the denial.
130.24	(h) The individual disability waiver recipient may appeal any denial of an exception
130.25	request by either the lead agency or the commissioner, pursuant to sections 256.045 and
130.26	256.0451. If the denial of an exception request results in the proposed demission of a
130.27	waiver recipient from a residential or day habilitation program, the commissioner shall
130.28	issue a temporary stay of demission, when requested by the disability waiver recipient,
130.29	consistent with the provisions of section 256.045, subdivisions 4a and 6, paragraph (c).
130.30	The temporary stay shall remain in effect until the lead agency can provide an informed
130.31	choice of appropriate, alternative services to the disability waiver.
130.32	(i) Providers may petition lead agencies to update values that were entered
130.33	incorrectly or erroneously into the rate management system, based on past service level
130.34	discussions and determination in subdivision 4, without applying for a rate exception.
130.35	Subd. 15. County or tribal allocations. (a) Upon implementation of the disability
130.36	waiver rates management system on January 1, 2014, the commissioner shall establish

131.1	a method of tracking and reporting the fiscal impact of the disability waiver rates	
131.2	management system on individual lead agencies.	
131.3	(b) Beginning on January 1, 2014, and continuing through full implementation on	
131.4	December 31, 2017, the commissioner shall make annual adjustments to lead agencies'	
131.5	home and community-based waivered service budget allocations to adjust for rate	
131.6	differences and the resulting impact on county allocations upon implementation of the	
131.7	disability waiver rates system.	
131.8	Subd. 16. Budget neutrality adjustment. The commissioner shall calculate the	
131.9	total spending for all home and community-based waiver services under the payments	
131.10	as defined in subdivisions 6 to 9 for all recipients as of July 1, 2013, and compare it	
131.11	to spending for services defined for subdivisions 6 to 9 under current law. If spending	
131.12	for services in one particular subdivision differs, there will be a percentage adjustment	
131.13	to increase or decrease individual rates for the services defined in each subdivision so	
131.14	aggregate spending matches projections under current law.	
131.15	Subd. 17. Implementation. (a) On January 1, 2014, the commissioner shall fully	
131.16	implement the calculation of rates for waivered services under sections 256B.092 and	
131.17	256B.49, without additional legislative approval.	
131.18	(b) The commissioner shall phase in the application of rates determined in	
131.19	subdivisions 6 to 9 for two years.	
131.20	(c) The commissioner shall preserve rates in effect on December 31, 2013, for	
131.21	the two-year period.	
131.22	(d) The commissioner shall calculate and measure the difference in cost per	
131.23	individual using the historical rate and the rates under subdivisions 6 to 9 for all	
131.24	individuals enrolled as of December 31, 2013. This measurement shall occur statewide	
131.25	and for individuals in every county. The commissioner shall provide the results of this	
131.26	analysis, by county for calendar year 2014, to the legislative committees with jurisdiction	
131.27	over health and human services finance by February 15, 2015.	
131.28	(e) The commissioner shall calculate the average rate per unit for each service by	
131.29	county. For individuals enrolled after January 1, 2014, individuals will receive the higher	
131.30	of the rate produced under subdivisions 6 to 9, or the by-county average rate.	

131.31 (f) On January 1, 2016, the rates determined in subdivisions 6 to 9 shall be applied.

APPENDIX Article locations in H1780-1

ARTICLE 1	REDESIGNING HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES	Page.Ln 1.16
ARTICLE 2	DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES PROGRAM INTEGRITY	Page.Ln 24.21
ARTICLE 3	WAIVER PROVIDER STANDARDS	Page.Ln 26.18
ARTICLE 4	HOME CARE PROVIDERS	Page.Ln 46.8
ARTICLE 5	HEALTH DEPARTMENT	Page.Ln 98.7
ARTICLE 6	CONTINUING CARE	Page.Ln 111.12
	HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES DISABILITY	
ARTICLE 7	RATE SETTING	Page.Ln 117.28